## Labour Force Survey: 2003 Questionnaire

# 2003 QUESTIONNAIRE

## CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	1
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	3
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	4
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS	6
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY RELIGION ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE	10
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO REGIONAL MOBILITY CHILDCARE	11 13
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	16
TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	16
MAIN JOB	18
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	18
INDUSTRY PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	20
OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	22
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT	
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY REDUNDANCY	
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	32
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
TRAVEL TO WORK	34
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	
SICKNESS	
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	37
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED	
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN DAYS WORKED	

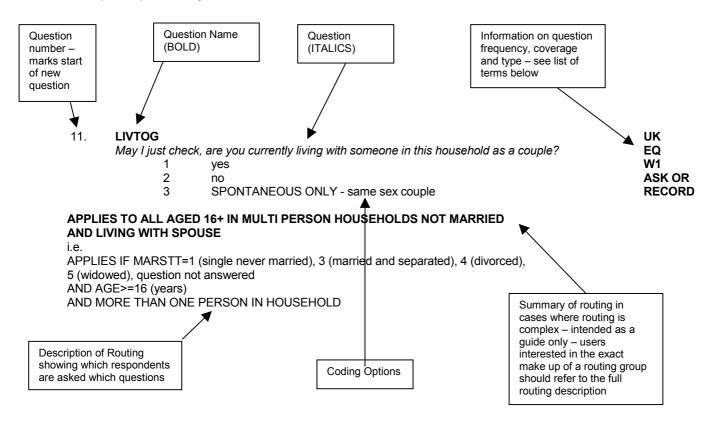
PARENTAL LEAVE	
UNION REPRESENTATION	53
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	
SECOND JOB	54
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)	
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
LOOKING FOR WORK	60
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED) UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED)	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED FULL / PART-TIME	
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK	
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK	
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	
	71
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK	
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	76
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	<b>76</b> 
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	<b>76</b> 
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	<b>76</b> 
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	<b>76</b> 
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b>
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO. INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.	
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO. INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED Key SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS.	
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD . WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES	
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE	
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS.	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 79 84 85 86 89 90
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 84 85 86 89 90 90 93
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS.	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 84 85 86 89 90 90 93 94
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 84 85 86 86 89 90 90 93 94 94
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES. TYPE OF COURSE. QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 79 84 85 86 89 90 90 93 94 94 95 97
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 79 84 85 86 89 90 90 93 94 94 94 95 97
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO. INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES. TYPE OF COURSE QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS. TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK. QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ON/OFF JOB TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING.	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 79 84 85 86 89 90 90 93 94 94 94 94 95 97 100 100
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO. INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES. TYPE OF COURSE. QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ON/OFF JOB TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING.	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 79 84 85 86 89 90 90 93 94 94 94 95 97 100 100 101
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO. INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES. TYPE OF COURSE. QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION APPRENTICESHIPS TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ON/OFF JOB TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING SITE OF TRAINING TRAINING FEES TIME SPENT TRAINING	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 79 84 85 86 89 90 90 93 94 94 94 95 97 100 100 101 102
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO. INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION APPRENTICESHIPS TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ON/OFF JOB TRAINING SITE OF TRAINING SITE OF TRAINING SITE OF TRAINING SITE OF TRAINING SITE OF TRAINING SITE OF TRAINING ADULT LEARNING	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 79 84 85 86 89 90 90 93 94 94 94 95 97 100 101 102 102
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO. INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES. TYPE OF COURSE. QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION APPRENTICESHIPS TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ON/OFF JOB TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING SITE OF TRAINING TRAINING FEES TIME SPENT TRAINING	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 79 84 85 86 86 89 90 90 93 94 94 94 95 97 100 101 102 102 102 104
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 79 84 85 86 89 90 90 93 94 94 94 94 94 95 97 100 100 101 102 102 104 106

HEALTH	
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES ACCIDENTS	
EARNINGS	114
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) NET INCOME (MAIN JOB) GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) NET INCOME (2ND JOB)	
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	
INDEX	

## STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

### Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance NDTYPE) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

## Frequency

SPRING (or other) EQ EYRS W1 W5 W1F	Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY Question asked every quarter Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004 Question asked first time a respondent or household is found Question asked in 5th wave ONLY Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address
Region	
UK GB NI ENGLAND SCOTLAND WALES Sth Cal Canal Nth Cal Canal	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland Question asked in Great Britain ONLY Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY Question asked only in England Question asked only in Scotland Question asked only in Wales Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal
Interviewer Instructions	
ASK OR RECORD PROMPT AS NECESSARY RUNNING PROMPT INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES CODE ONE ONLY CODE ALL THAT APPLY } PERSONAL PXY FORCED	Ask question unless answer already known Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer } Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options } are wanted from the respondent Personal response required Proxy Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question
Government schemes	
ACE TfW YT YTP	Action for Community Employment Training for Work Youth Training (GB) Youth Training Programme (NI)
Other	
CSYS FT/PT HOH PGCE Ref wk NALS MAIN EUROSTAT	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies Full time/part time Head of Household Post Graduate Certificate in Education Reference week NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland. Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost Questions required by Eurostat

## HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

		•
1.	WV1NUM Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD	UK EQ W1
	Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16	
2.	CHKST Interviewer instruction - HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE? (student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household) 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
<u>hoi</u>	usehold box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)	
3.	<b>RELTXT</b> Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON PERSON NUMBER IN LETTERS	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
4.	NAME Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
5.	SEX 1 male 2 female	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	EUROSTAT
6.	<b>DOBD</b> DATE OF BIRTH – DAY	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
7.	<b>DOBM</b> DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
8.	<b>DOBY</b> DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	

QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY

9.	AGE Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENTAND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE	UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	EUROSTAT
10.	HALLRES IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL? N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD. 1 Yes 2 No	UK EQ W1 FORCED
	APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+	
11.	MARSTTAre you1single, that is never married2married and living with husband/wife3married and separated from husband/wife4divorced5widowed?	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
12.	MARCHK Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)	N200ND
13.	LIVTOG May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple? 1 yes 2 no 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE	
	i.e. APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered AND AGE>=16 (years) AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
14.	HRPID Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)	
rel:	ationship matrix	
<u>1010</u>	HH1	UK
19.	Interviewer instruction – READ OUT There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.	EQ W1

## APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

UK

EQ

W1

ASK OR

RECORD

#### 16. **R(1-16)**

I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other. Interviewer instruction – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXTT] [TO NAME]

spouse 1 2

cohabiting partner

- 3 son/daughter (natural)
- 4 5 step son/daughter
- foster child
- 6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 7 parent
- 8 step parent
- 9 guardian
- 10 foster parent
- parent-in-law 11
- brother or sister 12
- 13 step brother/sister
- 14 foster brother/sister
- brother-in-law/sister-in-law 15
- 16 grandchild
- 17 grandparent
- 18 other relation
- 19 other non-relative

#### APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

## accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17.	<b>TEN96</b> In which of 1 2 3 4 5 6	these ways do you occupy this accommodation? own it outright buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) rent it live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) squatting	UK EQ W1 PROMPT AS NECESSARY
	APPLIES T	O ALL	
18.	<b>RENT96</b> Does the ad 1 2	ccommodation go with the job of anyone in the household? yes no	UK EQ W1
	i.e.	TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)	
19.	LAND96 Who is you 1 2 3	r landlord? the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes housing association or co-operative or charitable trust employer (organisation) of a household member	UK EQ W1 CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES

- employer (organisation) of a household member 3
- 4 another organisation
- 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member
- 6 employer (individual) of household member
- another individual private landlord 7

## APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

_		,	
20.	FURN Is the accommodation provided 1 furnished 2 partly furnished 3 or unfurnished? APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUP i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free	PYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE	UK EQ W1
aco	cess to motor vehicles		
21.		old at present own or have continuous use of LESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED	UK W1+W5 AUTUMN(Eyrs)
	APPLIES TO ALL		
22.	VASK INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VE LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED		UK W1+W5 AUTUMN(Eyrs)
	APPLIES IF USEVEH=1	Member of household has use of motor	vehicle
23.	VEHTEXT INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIF	TION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE	UK W1+W5 AUTUMN(Eyrs)
	APPLIES IF USEVEH=1	Member of household has use of motor v	vehicle
24.	FOR DISABLED) 2 a light van (NO SIDE WIN 3 a motor cycle (INCL MOP	RCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED	UK W1+W5 ASK OR RECORD AUTUMN(Eyrs)
25.	MAINDRVWho drives the most mileage in the (V1Person12Person23Person 34etc	EHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?	UK W1+W5 ASK OR RECORD AUTUMN(Eyrs)
	APPLIES IF USEVEH=1	Member of household has use of motor	vehicle
26.	PRIVEH Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT] 1 privately owned		UK W1+W5 ASK OR
	1 privately owned 2 or is it a company car? 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY -	or none of the above	RECORD AUTUMN(Eyrs)

## classification of individuals

27.	<b>RESPNO</b> ENTER PERSNO OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT	UK EQ
	ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16	
<u>nat</u>	ionality, citizenship, ethnicity	
28.	NATIONWhat is [your / Name's] nationality?1UK, British6Irish Republic36Hong Kong58China59Other	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
29.	NATSPEC Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
30.	NATO Uses Coding Frame	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
31.	CRY01In which country were you born?1England2Wales3Scotland4Northern Ireland5UK, Britain (don't know country)6Republic of Ireland36Hong Kong58China59Other	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
32.	CRYSPEC Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
33.	CRYO Uses Coding Frame	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
34.	<b>CAMEYR</b> Which year did you arrive in this country? IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)	

35.	NATLDEWhat do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.1English2Scottish3Welsh4Irish5British6Other	ENGLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
36.	NATLDSWhat do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as fewas apply.1Scottish2English3Welsh4Irish5British6Other	SCOTLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
37.	NATLDWWhat do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.1Welsh2English3Scottish4Irish5British6Other answer	WALES EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
38.	NATLDO How would you describe your national identity ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 Other national identity OR IF NATLDS=6 OR IF NATLDW=6	
39.	CYMU Can you understand spoken Welsh? 1 Yes 2 No	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
40.	CYMS Can you speak Welsh? 1 Yes 2 No	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
41.	CYMR Can you read Welsh? 1 Yes 2 No	WALES EQ W1F

42.	<b>CYMW</b> Can you write Welsh? 1 Yes 2 No		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
43.	ETH01 USE SHOW CARD To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you a 1 White 2 Mixed 3 Asian or Asian British 4 Black or Black British 5 Chinese 6 Other ethnic group	belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
44.	ETHWH And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider y 1 British 2 Another white background?	vou belong?	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=1	White	
45.	ETHMX And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider y 1 White + Black Caribbean 2 White + Black African 3 White + Asian, or 4 Another mixed background?	vou belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=2	Mixed	
46.	ETHAS And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider y 1 Indian 2 Pakistani 3 Bangladeshi, or 4 Another Asian background?	vou belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=3	Asian or Asian British	
47.	ETHBL And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider y 1 Caribbean 2 African, or 3 Another Black background?	/ou belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=4	Black or Black British	
48.	ETHOTH Please can you describe your ethnic group INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPT	ION YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=6 OR ETHWH=2 OR ETHMX=4 OR ETHAS=4 OR ETHBL=3	Other Another white background Another mixed background Another Asian background Another Black background	

#### 49. **ETHO2**

### PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF ETH01=6	Other
OR ETHWH=2	Another white background
OR ETHMX=4	Another mixed background
OR ETHAS=4	Another Asian background
OR ETHBL=3	Another Black background

## <u>religion</u>

50.	1 2 3	r religion even if you are not currently practising? Christian Buddhist Hindu	GB W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY 16+
	4 5	Jewish Muslim	
	6	Sikh	
	7	Any other religion	
	8	Or no religion at all	
51.	RELP		GB
	Do you con	sider that you are actively practising your religion?	W1F
	1	Yes	16+
	2	No	

## APPLIES IF RELIG=1,2,3,4,5,6,7

## English as a second language

52.	1 2 3	r first language at home? English Welsh Other <b>TO ALL (16+)</b>	SUMMER ENGLAND SCOT Sth cal canal WALES 16+ ASK OR RECORD
53.	1 2 3 4	<i>ur first language at home?</i> English Gaelic Ulster Scots Other <b>TO ALL (16+)</b>	SUMMER NI 16+ ASK OR RECORD

## 54. LANGSNC

4.	LANGSNC		SUMMER
	What is yo	ur first language at home?	SCOT Nth cal canal
	1	English	16+
	2	Gaelic	ASK OR
	3	Welsh	RECORD
	4	Other	

## APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

## UK EQ W1F

			-	
55.	LANGD1 Have you exp keeping a job 1 2	perienced any language difficulties tha ? Yes No	at have caused problems in finding or	SUMMER UK 16+
	APPLIES TO	(16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4	OR LANGSNC4	
56.	LANGD2 What you exp 1 2	perienced any language difficulties tha Yes No	at have caused problems with your education?	SUMMER UK 16+
	APPLIES TO	9 (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4	OR LANGSNC4	
pe	riod at curi	ent address, residence 3 m	onths and 1 year ago	
57.	RESTME How long ha 2 3 4 5 6	ave [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months 12 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 5 years 5 years but less than 10 years 10 years or more		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T	O ALL		
58.	-	nonths have [you / Name] lived here? RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 i		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
59.	1 2	baby born in the last 3 months? yes no RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 )	mthe)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
			muis)	
60.	M3CRY Three month 1 2	ns ago, were [you / Name] living in the UK or somewhere else?		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES: F	RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	3 MONTHS AGO	EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH AND RESBI	-	has lived at address less than three month is not a baby born within last 3 months	IS
61.	M3CRYSPE Which count	<b>C</b> try was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY		UK SPRING
	APPLIES IF	M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 mo	nths ago)	ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES: F	RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	(OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH AND RESBI AND M3CR	3Y=2	has lived at address less than three month and is not a baby born within last 3 months and was living outside UK 3 months ago	-

62. M3CRYO **Uses Coding Frame**  UK SPRING MAIN

#### APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY=2	and was living outside UK 3 months ago

#### 63. **M3AREA**

Which town or village were you living in then? TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]

UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN

EUROSTAT

### APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2	and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

#### 64. M3CTY

Which county or borough is that in?

UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN

## APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2	and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

#### 65. M3RESC

**Uses Coding Frame** 

UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN

UK

SPRING

ASK OR RECORD

EUROSTAT

MAIN

#### APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2	and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

### 66. **OYEQM3**

May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year?

1 yes, same place 2 no

3 baby under 1 year

#### APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months

67.	OYCRY Twelve months ago were you living in 1 the UK 2 or somewhere else 3 baby under 1 year		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT	ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO	
	IF RESMTH=3-11 OR OYEQM3 = 2 which can only be the case if [RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY = 2]	has lived at address for at least 3 months or was not living at same address one ye <i>and also</i> [has lived at address less than three m and is not a baby born within last 3 mon	ar ago onths
68.	OYCRYSPEC Which country was that? [enter text] APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 mo	nths ago)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
69.	OYCRYO Uses Coding Frame APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 mo	nths ago)	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
70.	OYAREA Which town or village were you living in then? TAKE NEAREST [enter text] APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months a		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
71.	OYCTY Which county or borough is that in? APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months a		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
72.	OYRESC Uses Coding Frame APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months a	ago), question not answered	UK SPRING MAIN
rec	ional mobility		
73.	MOVED Did you move because your existing job was reloca 1 Yes 2 No	ated?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD

# APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE i.e.

(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 )	Male of working age
OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)	Female of working age
AND (RESTME=1)	Resident less than 12 months

#### 74. CASHTIM

Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?	
---	--

1	Yes
2	N.I

No 2

#### **APPLIES IF MOVED=1**

#### 75. CASHFUL

Did your	employer co	over the full cost of moving?	
1	Yes		

2	No
2	No

#### **APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1**

## childcare

#### 76. CHATT

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following? 1

- Playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
- 2 Day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
- 3 Nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2]
- 4 Infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6]
- 5 Primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]
- 6 Out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2] 7 Holidav scheme
- 8 Family/combined centre?
- SPONTANEOUS ONLY Boarding School 9
- SPONTANEOUS ONLY Other 10
- None of the above 11

## **APPLIES IF AGE<15**

#### 77. CHINF UK (Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a... AUTUMN 1 Reception class? INDIVIDUAL PROMPT 2 Nursery class? None of the above CODE ALL 9 THAT APPLY **APPLIES IF CHATT=5** Child attended infant's school MAIN 78. CHPRI UK (Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in a ... AUTUMN Reception class? 1

2 Nurserv class? 9 None of the above

#### **APPLIES IF CHATT=6**

Child attended primary school

## (Can I just check,) for [NAME] was that week... Term time Half Term Or other school holidays?

Not applicable 4

**APPLIES IF AGE=3-14** AND (IF CHATT NE 4 Child didn't attend nursery school) **AND CHATT NE 5** Child didn't attend infant's school Child didn't attend primary school)) AND CHATT NE 6)

UK SPRING

ASK OR RECORD

UK SPRING

ASK OR RECORD

UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

- INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN
- UK AUTUMN ASK OR RECORD CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN

79. CTRM

1 2

3

#### 80. CHPEO

UK AUTUMN And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other people who looked after [NAME]? CODE ALL [OTHER THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT THAT APPLY PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED] MAIN Child's grand parents 1 Non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner 2 3 Child's brother or sister 4 Other relatives 5 Childminder Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies) 6 7 Friends or neighbours

- 8 Other non-relatives
- SPONTANEOUS ONLY Does not require minding 9
- 10 None of the above

#### **APPLIES IF AGE<15**

#### 81. COTH

(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

- Yes 1
- 2 No

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11** AND CHPEO=10

None of the above None of the above

UK

MAIN

AUTUMN

## **GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

## type of scheme, TEC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

82.		that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [ any of the following schemes Youth Training (YT) Youth Training Programme (YTP) New Deal (including on the Gateway) Training for Work Action for Community Employment (ACE) Job Skills National Traineeship any other kind of scheme or none of these? JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME	{UK 16-25 ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY} {18+ ONLY} {NI ONLY} {NI ONLY}	UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T	O MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62		
83.		NE PARENTS (DERIVED FROM FAMILY GRI ask), Are you on the New Deal for the Disabled (the) New deal for Lone Parents or neither of the above don't know	D)	UK EQ
	-	OTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING ask), Are you on (the) New Deal for the Disable yes no don't know	ed ?	
		TING : APPLIES IF SCHM99=2 (New Deal –	including 'on the Gateway')	
84.	NEWDEAL Can I ask w 1 3 4 5 6 7 19 97	chich of the following New Deal options you we (still) on the Gateway (still) having advisory interviews Working for an employer in the Public or Priv Working for the voluntary sector Working for an environmental task force In full time study on an approved course Receiving help setting up as self-employed On the follow through scheme Don't know?	{blanked for those not 18-24} {blanked for those not 25+}	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T i.e.	O OVER 18s ON NEWDEAL (NOT AS LONE	PARENTS / DISABLED)	

IF SCHM99=2	'New deal' – including on the Gateway
AND AGE>17	Aged 18 and over
AND (NDTYPE NE 1 or 3)	Not on ND for Lone Parents or the Disabled

85.	TECLEC May I just c 1 2 3	heck, was that a scheme in England and Wales run by a Train Council (TEC) a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise or was it some other scheme?	-	GB EQ FORCED
	APPLIES II	F GB AND SCHM99=50 (other kind of GB gove	ernment training scheme)	
86.	1 2 3 4 5	ending Sunday the [date], on that government s with an employer providing work experience or on a project providing work experience or pract at a college or training centre? temporarily away from an employer or project? temporarily away from a college or training cen	practical training? ical training? {GB ONLY} tre?	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T i.e.	O RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAI	NING SCHEMES	
		9=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 14) D SCHM99=50)	YT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, NTr Northern Ireland and other gover scheme	mment training
	OR (NEWD OR (TECLE	/	ND option not known TEC scheme, LEC scheme	
87.		ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid w business in addition to the government scheme y		UK EQ EUROSTAT

2 no APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre) OR NEWDEAL=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

1

yes

## MAIN JOB

## paid/unpaid work in reference week

88.	WRKING Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days end either as an employee or as self-employed? 1 yes 2 no	ling Sunday the [date],	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEMI LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED i.e.		
	IFMEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+ OR (SCHM99=66) OR (TECLEC=3) OR (NDTYPE=1 or3)	Not on government training sche Not on TEC/LEC training schem On ND for Lone Parents or Disal	e
89.	JBAWAY Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and return to)? 1 yes 2 no 3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already	that you expect to	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in re	ef wk)	
90.	OWNBUSDid you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the that you own?1yes2no	[date]) for any business	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in re	ef wk), 3 (waiting to start work in I	ef wk)
91.	RELBUSor (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?1yes2no		UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for o	wn business in ref wk)	
92.	EVERWK Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casu (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-en- government scheme. 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		
	IF (RELBUS=2) OR (YTETJB=2)	Unpaid work not done for relativ No paid work done in addition to	
<u>whe</u>	en left last job		
93.	<b>LEFTYR</b> Which year did you leave your last PAID job?		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPI IES IE EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but bas h	ad a naid ich in the nast)	

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

94.	LEFTM Which month in that year did you leave? APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left	last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)	UK EQ EUROSTAT
95.	LEFTW Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday 1 yes 2 no	the [date]?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST	JOB LAST MONTH	
ind	ustry		
96.	ISTATE IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT I RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CAS	DETAILS APPLY TO THE	UK EQ
	IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN : Interviewer instructions - READ OUT I am going to be asking some questions in which the to are used. In your case could you please regard these		pent
	IF YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19 (work done [doing the additional paid job or work which you have j		Il Scheme)
	IF NEWDEAL=7 [setting up in self employment]		
	IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING [on you government scheme]		
	MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF i.e.	R HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRA	AINING
	IF (NEWDEAL=4 or 5 or 7)	Voluntary task force, enviror	nmental task force,
	OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	assisted self employment Employer based work trainin training, temporarily away fro	
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	based work training Work done in addition to that	done on New Deal

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Scheme Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

#### 97. INDD

UK What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place EQ where vou worked)? Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

# 98. INDT

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

### private/public sector

## 99. SECTOR

And was that ...

- a private firm or business or a limited company 1
- 2 or some other kind of organisation?

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### 100. SECTRO

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

- a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) 1
- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
- 3 central government or civil service?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- a charity, voluntary organisation or trust? 7
- 8 the armed forces?
- or was it some other kind of organisation? 9

#### APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

### occupation

#### 101. **OCCT**

What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])? Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

	Deid werk in refuge
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

#### 102. OCCD

UK What did you mainly do in your job? EQ Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS ie

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid iob in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

ASK OR RECORD

## employed/self-employed

#### 103. **RECJOB**

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSRTY EQ (IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD orOccT)

- 1 Neither industry or occupation changed at all
- 3 Both Changed
- 5 Only industry changed
- 4 Only occupation changed

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid iob in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

### 104. **STAT**

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

1	employee
---	----------

2	self-employed	

- 3 government scheme
- 4 unpaid family worker

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

#### 105. **PDWAGE**

1 2

(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer? 1 Yes UK EQ

IIK

UK

EQ ASK OR RECORD FORCED

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

No

106.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	check,) Are you / Were you Paid a salary or a wage by an agency? A sole director of your own limited business? Running a business or a professional practice? A partner in a business or a professional practice? Working for yourself? A sub-contractor? Or doing free-lance work? None of the above.	UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)
	i.e. APPLIES IF	STAT=2 (self-employed) GE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)	
whe	ether mar	nager, number of staff	
	SUPVIS	do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF	- STAT=1 (Employee)	
108.	MANAGE	re any managerial duties? Manager Foreman / supervisor Not manager / supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF	<sup>=</sup> STAT=1 (Employee)	
109.	MPNE02	beople worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1-10 11-19 20-24 don't know but under 25 25-49 50-249 250-499 don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more	UK EQ
		O THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED	
	i.e.	STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family busines	ss)
110.	SOLO Were you w 1 2	<i>forking on your own or did you have employees?</i> on own/with partner(s) but no employees with employees	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

## APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

UK

EQ

UK

#### 111. MPNS02

- How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?
  - 1-10 1
  - 2 11-19
  - 3 20-24
  - don't know but under 25
  - 4 5 6 7 25-49
  - 50-249
  - 250 499
  - 8 don't know between 50 and 499
  - 9 500 or more

## APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)

## 112. **ONETEN**

	APPLIES	t check what the exact number was?	EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
		S IF MPNE01=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees) S01=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)	EUROSTAT
113.	OTHWP		UK
	Does you	ir employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from	EQ
	the one w	vhere you actually work)?	ASK OR
	1	yes	RECORD
	2	no	
	APPLIE	S IF STAT=1 (employed), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid family worker)	
114.	OTHWP	NO2	UK
	Can you 1	tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it 1-49	EQ

- 2 50-249
- 3 250-499
- 4 500 or more
- 5 don't know but over 50

#### APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)

## owner-manager

115.	OMCONT Do you own your business or have a controlling inter you work for? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND i.e.		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN ALTERNATE YEARS ODD
	IF SECTOR = 1 SECTRO = 1 AND MANAGE = 1 OR STAT = 2	Private firm or business or a limited co Plc Employee: manager Self-employed	mpany
116.	OMROLEDo you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time1yes2no	employees?	UK SPRING MAIN ALTERNATE YEARS ODD

#### APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)

117.	Do you / Di 1 2 3	d you have one or more than one client / customer? One More than one Don't know	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
118.	FTPTWK		UK EQ EUROSTAT

## APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4)	Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business Not asked
AND (EVERWK = -9))	NOL ASKED
OR ((STAT=1 or 2)	Employee or self-employed
AND (YRLESS <=8))	Left last job <8 years of ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

119.	YPTJOB		UK
	l would like t	o ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.	EQ
	Was it because		CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	1	you were a student/you were at school?	THAT APPLIES
	2	you were ill or disabled?	EUROSTAT
	3	you could not find a full-time job?	

4 you did not want a full-time job?

### APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS

i.e.

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

## 120. **YNOTFT**

Why didi	SPRING	
1	you are financially secure, but work because you want to	AUTUMN
2	you earn enough working part time	MAIN
3	you want to spend more time with your family	
4	you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time	
5	you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available	
6	you have another reason	

6 you have another reason

## APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

UK

## 121. YPTCIA

YPTCIA			UK
(May I jus	t check,) is the main reason because you	J were	SPRING
1	Looking after children		AUTUMN
2	Looking after an incapacitated adult		ASK OR
3	Or some other reason?		RECORD
			CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
			THAT APPLIES
			MAIN
APPLIES	IF YNOTFT=3	Wanted to spend more time with their family	

OR YNOTFT=4	Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time
OR YNOTFT=6	Some other reason

## permanent/temporary employment

122. <b>JOBTYF</b>		UK
Leaving	aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job	EQ
1	a permanent job	EUROSTAT
2	or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?	

#### **APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i		e	
	•	~	•

IF ((STAT=1)	Employee with current job
AND (EVERWK= -9))	Question not asked
OR (NEWDEAL=3)	Subsidised employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEAL=1or 6	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
or 19))	

123.	JOBTMP	UK
	Interviewer instruction – note that if respondent says retired you should go back to	EQ
	JOBTYP and stress first clause	CODE ONE
	In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it	ONLY
	4	

- seasonal work 1
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

## **APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

### APPLIES IF JOBTMP=2 (Job done under a fixed period or for a fixed task)

124.	WHYTMF		UK
	Did you ta	ake that type of job rather than a permanent job because	EQ
	1	you had a contract which included a period of training?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	2	you could not find a permanent job?	THAT APPLIES
	3	you did not want a permanent job?	EUROSTAT
	4	or was there some other reason?	

## **APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

## 125. **TEMLEN**

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 time not fixed yet

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

## when started current employment

126.	CONMPY In which year did you start working continuously for young APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOY OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER i.e.		UK EQ W1 (unless job changes) EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK= -9)	Employee or on government scheme Unpaid work for relative's business in ref Not asked	wk
127.	<b>CONSEY</b> In which year did you start working continuously as a	self-employed person?	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID W i.e.	ORK FOR OWN BUSINESS	(unless job changes) EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF((STAT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK= -9)	Self employed Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Not asked	
128.	<b>CONMON</b> And which month was that?		UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OF i.e. APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8	LESS	(unless job changes) EUROSTAT

## where current job found, whether employed by an agency

WITE			i by all agency	
120	UOWOFT			
129.	HOWGET			UK
		he work that you were doing/were away i	from in the week ending	EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	Sunday [date			
		replying to a job advertisement? a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and I	Employment Agency Office?	INAI APPLIES
		a Careers Office?	Employment Agency Office?	
		a Jobclub?		
		a private employment agency or busines	50 <sup>0</sup>	
		hearing from someone who worked there		
		a direct application?	5:	
		or in some other way?		
	Ũ			
	APPLIES IF	(STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme	
	AND (CONN		Respondent has been with current emp	lover for three
	(	- ,	months or less	,
130.	TMPPAY			UK
	Were you be	ing paid for that work		WINTER
	1	by the people you actually did it for		
	2	or by the private employment agency or	business?	
	APPLIES IF	OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EN	MPLOYMENT AGENCY	
	i.e.			
	APPLIES IF	HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref w	k through agency)	
<u>red</u>	<u>undancy</u> (Please r	note YRLESS and MLESS are routing va	ariables and not question variables).	
131.	REDPAID			UK
	Have you lef	t any paid job in the last three months?		EQ
	1	yes		
	2	no		
	APPLIES IF	STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS	BEFORE REF WEEK	
122				
132.	REDYLFT	Il me the reason you left your last ish?		UK EQ
	-	<i>Il me the reason you left your last job?</i> you were dismissed		EQ PROMPT AS
		you were made redundant or took volunt	any redundancy	NECESSARY
		it was a temporary job which came to an		EUROSTAT
		you resigned	Chu	LUNCOTAT
		you gave up work for health reasons		
		you took early retirement		
		you retired (at or after statutory retirement	nt age)	
		you gave up work for family or personal		
		you left for some other reason		
	-	,		
	APPLIES IF	(REDPAID=1)	Working and left paid job in last 3 mo	nths
	OR (YRLESS		Not working and left job in the 8 years	

133. <b>REDANY</b>	UK
Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?	EQ
1 yes	

2 no

### APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY) i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)

AND ((MLESS<4) OR (REDPAID=1)))

#### 134. **REDSTAT**

In that job were you...

working as an employee? 1

2 self-employed?

### APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) OR ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND REDPAID=1) OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

#### 135. REDCLOS

Did you leave because your employer was...

- closing down? 1
- 2 or cutting back on staff?
- 3 or for some other reason?

## APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) OR (REDANY=1))

#### 136. **REDP**

Did you receive...

- redundancy pay? 1
- 2 pay in lieu of notice?
- or some other kind of payment? 3
- 4 no payment

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundant

Left job in 3 months before ref wk Left paid job in last 3 months

Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned,

health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement,

Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk

family or personal reasons, or other

Working and left paid job in last 3 months

UK EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES

UK

EQ

ONLY

CODE ONE

Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundant

> UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

137.	<b>REDIND</b> Was the job 1 2	you were made redundant from in the [IndT] i yes no	ndustry?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF i.e.	F MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB		
	APPLIES IF AND (RED) OR (REDAI		Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant Made redundant	
138.	REDOCC And was yo 1 2	ur occupation in that job (a) [OccT]? yes no		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF i.e.	RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDENT	FROM LAST JOB	
	APPLIES IF AND (RED` OR (REDAI		Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant Made redundant	
139.	REDSUPV In your job o employees	do you have formal responsibility for supervisin ? Yes	g the work of other	UK EQ
	2	No		
	APPLIES II	<sup>-</sup> STAT=1 (Employee)		
140.	REDMNGE			UK
	-	e any managerial duties?		EQ
	1	Manager		ASK OR
	2 3	Foreman/supervisor Not manager/supervisor		RECORD
	APPLIES IF	<sup>=</sup> STAT=1 (Employee)		
141.	REDMPNO	2		UK
		people worked for your employer at the place v	vhere you worked?	EQ
	1	1-10		
	2	11-19		
	3	20-24		
	4	Don't know but under 25		
	5	25-49		
	6	50-249		
	7	250-499		
	8	don't know between 50 and 499		
	9	500 or more		
	APPLIES IF	<sup>=</sup> STAT=1 (Employee)		

142.	REDSOLOWere you working on your own or did you have employees?1On own/with partner(s) but no employees2With employees	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)	
143.	REDMPN2How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?11-10211-19320-244don't know but under 25525-49650-2497250-4998don't know between 50 and 499	UK EQ
	9 500 or more APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)	
144.	RDINDD What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant? Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESAL	UK EQ .E or RETAIL ETC.
	APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
145.	RDINDT Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY	UK EQ
146.	APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)	
147.	RDOCOD What did you mainly do in that job? Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO	UK EQ THE JOB

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

## HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

## 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

148.	1 2 3	n job) do you work mainly in your own home in the same grounds or buildings as you in different places using home as a base or somewhere quite separate from home	•	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF i.e.	IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT	I NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCI	HEME
	IF ((WRKING OR (JBAWA OR (OWNBL OR (RELBUS	Y=1) JS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref Has a job/business but away from it in ref Unpaid work for relative's business in ref	wk
149.	1 2	do any paid or unpaid work at home for y yes no		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF i.e.	RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWA	Y FROM HOME	EUROSTAT

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)

Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

UK

UK SPRING

MAIN

EUROSTAT

### 150. HOMED

(In your n	SPRING	
Sunday t	ASK OR	
1	in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1	RECORD
2	in the same grounds or buildings as your home	CODE ALL
3	in different places using home as a base?	THAT APPLY
4	not worked at home during reference week	MAIN

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME) i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

#### 151. **TELEQA**

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home? 1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using
	home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places
	using home as a base during ref wk

152.		possible to work at home (or use home nd a computer? yes no	as a base) without using both a	uk Spring Main
	APPLIES IF	TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and c	omputer for work at home)	
153.	ATFROM Do you work 1 2 3	k for your family business for an outside firm or organisation or on your own account?		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF i.e.	RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME C	PR USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
	APPLIES IF	(HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in diff places using home as a base	erent
	OR (HOME	D=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in c places using home as a base during ref wk	
154.	SMESIT Do you 1 2 3	own or rent a business have a live-in job or have accommodation provided by y	our employer?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT	HOME	

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=2)	Works mainly in grounds or building of home
(OR (HOMED=2)	Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

## work location

155.	WKTOWN Which city, town or village is your place of work in? Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (EG PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH) APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
156.	WKCTY And which county/city is that in?	UK EQ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	RECORD
157.	WKPL99 Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 999997 AND LIST FIRST CODE	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	RECORD
158.	WKABRC Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135	UK EQ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)	RECORD

### TRAVEL TO WORK

### transport as a barrier to employment

PLEASE NOTE: This section only appears in the Autumn quarter of even years and therefore will not appear in 2003 at all.

159.	DRIVL Do you hold scooter or n 1 2	l a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, noped? yes no	uk Autumn(eyrs) Main
	APPLIES T	O ALL	
160.		l or provisional licence? IEST LICENCE ONLY Full Licence Provisional licence	uk Autumn(eyrs) Main
	APPLIES IF	DRIVL=1	
161.	<b>DLTYP</b> Is it for a ca 1 2 3 4 5 6	r, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations? Car (manual) Car (automatic only) Both Car and Motorcycle Motorcycle Car with appropriate adaptations Moped (only)	UK AUTUMN(EYRS)
	APPLIES IF	DRIVL=1	
162.	<b>TRLEAVE</b> Was part of 1 2	the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport? yes no	UK AUTUMN(EYRS) PROMPT AS NECESSARY
	APPLIES IF	UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS	
163.	<b>TREFEMP</b> Have you tu 1 2	rrned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport? yes no	UK AUTUMN(EYRS)

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)

			dee adootionnalle	
164.	<b>TREFT</b> What sort of 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<i>transport difficulties were these?</i> Too far Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle Unable to drive Cost of fuel Lack of parking facilities Traffic congestion / roadworks Inadequate public transport Cost of using public transport Personal physical difficulties/disability Personal safety concerns other	eetc.)	UK AUTUMN(EYRS) PROMPT AS NECESSARY CODE ALL THAT APPLY ASK OR RECORD
165.	TDIFEMP Do you have 1 2 APPLIES TO	TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1 e any problems with transport now which would s yes no O RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND N K=RESPONSE		UK AUTUMN(EYRS) E WEEK
166.	TRDSAME	roblems the same as you mentioned before? yes no		UK AUTUMN(EYRS)
	AND TDIFE TDIFT(1-6)	CORESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND N MP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1) transport difficulties were these? Too far Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle Unable to drive Cost of fuel Lack of parking facilities Traffic congestion / roadworks Inadequate public transport Cost of using public transport Cost of using public transport Personal physical difficulties/disability Personal safety concerns Other		UK AUTUMN(EYRS) PROMPT AS NECESSARY CODE ALL THAT APPLY ASK OR RECORD
me		TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEN		
167.		<i>total does it usually take you to travel from home</i> nstruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minute		UK AUTUMN MAIN
	A GOVERN i.e.	O THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND TH MENT SCHEME		
	-	4) EAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) B=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Works at a location separate fror Employee in public / private sec environmental task force, assist Work done in addition to that dor Scheme	tor, voluntary sector, ed self employment

#### 168. TRVMTH

How do you usually travel to work?

- 1 car/van/minibus/works van
- 2 motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
- 8 walk9 other way of travelling

UK AUTUMN CODE MAIN METHOD ONLY MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)In different places using home as a base, works at a<br/>location separate from homeOR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)Employee in public / private sector), voluntary<br/>sector, environmental task force, assisted self<br/>employmentOR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))Work done in addition to that done on New Deal<br/>Scheme

### 169. **TRVDRV**

Do you travel...

- 1 as a driver
- 2 as a passenger
- 3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

uk Autumn Main Main

### SICKNESS

### incidence, duration of sickness

### 170. **ACTWKDY**

In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work? (i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/ expect you to work)?

- Monday 1
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 Not working at all
- 9 Scheduled working days not relevant

### APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business
OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Unpaid work for relatives business Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

#### 171. ILLWK UK In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured? EQ yes FORCED 1

	no
--	----

### APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

### 172. ILLDAYS

ILLDAY	S	UK
Which d	ays were they?	EQ
1	Monday	RECORD
2	Tuesday	ALL DAYS
3	Wednesday	THAT APPLY
4	Thursday	
5 Friday		
6	Saturday	

6 Saturday

7 Sunday

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

UK EQ RECORD ALL THAT APPLY

## HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

inci	dence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours w	orked	
173.	EVEROT Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF IN WORK I.e.		
	IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Paid work in ref wk has a job/business but away from Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assiste	ry sector,
	OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)	Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from e based work training Work done in addition to that dor	project based work mployer/project
174.	<b>TOTUS1</b> How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually we (main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks? 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	Scheme ork in your	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WOR i.e.	K IN REF WEEK	
	APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)	Never do paid/unpaid overtime Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine	
175.	USUHR Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per w [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overt 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	eek do you ime?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)		
176.	POTHRHow many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week979799909091919293949596979899979899909090909191929394959596979898999990909090909090909090909090909091919293949595959697979890	(?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)		
177.	UOTHRHow many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per we979799999090909192939495969798999990909091929394959596979798999990909090909090909090909090909090909091919293949595959697979890	eek?	UK EQ

### APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

178. TOTUS2

If total is not [sum] check that... Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr] Usual paid o/t = [PotHr] Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr] 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

### APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

### actual hours worked

170 TOTAC1

179.	TOTAC1Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [daiyou actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclu97= 97 OR MORE99= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL		UK EQ EUROSTAT	
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WE i.e.	EK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME	≣	
	APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickn	iess	
	OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk		
	THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)	Never do paid/unpaid overtime		
	AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk		
	OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experie on a project providing work expert training		
	OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme		
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))			
	OR ((OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in	ref wk	
	OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's busine	ss in ref wk	
180.	ACTHR Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [data actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude n 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL		UK EQ	
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME i.e.			
	APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickn	iess	
	OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk		
	THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime		
	AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk		

training

Scheme

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

UK EQ EUROSTAT

1112

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

UK

181.	ACTPOT How many I Sunday the 97 99	hours paid overtime did you actually work in t [date]? = 97 OR MORE = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	he week ending	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF i.e.	RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF W	EEK AND DOES OVERTIM	E
	APPLIES IF	((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off du	e to sickness
	OR (ILLWK	=2))	Not sick or injured in ref	fwk
	THEN IF ((E	EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overt	ime
	AND ((WRK	(ING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (YTETM	1P = 1 or 2)		k experience or practical oviding work experience or
	OR (NEWD	EAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employmen	t, voluntary sector, e, assisted self employment
	OR (YTETJ	B=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))		o that done on New Deal
182.	ACTUOT How many I Sunday the 97 99	hours unpaid overtime did you actually work i [date]? = 97 OR MORE = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	n the week ending	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME i.e.			
	APPLIES IF	((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off du	e to sickness
	OR (ILLWK	=2))	Not sick or injured in ref	fwk
	THEN IF ((F		Does naid/unnaid overt	ime

OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

181. **ACTPOT** 

183. **TOTAC2** 

If total is not [sum] check that... Actual basic hrs = [ActHr] Actual paid o/t = [ActPot] Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot] 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

#### 184. YLESS

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 number of hours worked/overtime varies
- 2 bank holiday
- 3 maternity or paternity leave
- 4 other leave/holiday
- 5 sick or injured
- 6 attending a training course away from own workplace
- 7 started new job/ changed jobs
- 8 ended job and did not start new one that week
- 9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
- 10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
- 11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
- 12 other personal/family reasons
- 13 other reasons

# APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=4)

OR ((ILLWK=2 OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2))) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Temporarily away from employer/project based work training Not sick or injured in ref wk Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

UK

EQ

UK

EQ ASK OR

RECORD

EUROSTAT

EUROSTAT

185.	MATLVEand was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])1a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)2or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?3don't know		UK SPRING CODE ONE ONLY MAIN
	APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE i.e.		
	APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 AND SEX=2)	Maternity leave/paternity leave Female	
186.	YMORE         What was the main reason you worked more hours than usu         Sunday the [date]?         1       variable hours worked         2       overtime         3       other reasons	al in the week ending	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAT i.e.	AN USUAL IN REF WEEK	
	IF ((WRKING=1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2	paid work in ref. week Employer based work training, P training	roject based work
	OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assiste	
	OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that dor Scheme	
	AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1 <totac1) OR (TOTUS2&lt;=97 AND TOTAC2&lt;=97 AND TOTUS2<totac2))< td=""><td>Generic</td><td></td></totac2))<></totac1) 	Generic	
187.	VARYHR Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from w 1 yes 2 no	veek to week?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN PREVIOUSLY STATED i.e.	REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HO	URS NOT
	PREVIOUSLY STATED	REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HO	
	PREVIOUSLY STATED i.e.		
	PREVIOUSLY STATED i.e. APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)	Number of hours worked/overtir	ne does not vary
	PREVIOUSLY STATED i.e. APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1)	Number of hours worked/overtir Variable hours not worked Not just 16 and non response th Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from	ne does not vary nis time project based work
	PREVIOUSLY STATED i.e. APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97)	Number of hours worked/overtir Variable hours not worked Not just 16 and non response th Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from based work training Subsidised employment, volunta	ne does not vary nis time project based work employer/project ary sector,
	PREVIOUSLY STATED i.e. APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Number of hours worked/overtir Variable hours not worked Not just 16 and non response th Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from based work training	ne does not vary his time project based work employer/project ary sector, ed self employment
	PREVIOUSLY STATED i.e. APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Number of hours worked/overtin Variable hours not worked Not just 16 and non response th Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from based work training Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assist Work done in addition to that do	ne does not vary his time project based work employer/project ary sector, ed self employment
	PREVIOUSLY STATED i.e. APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Number of hours worked/overtin Variable hours not worked Not just 16 and non response th Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from based work training Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assist Work done in addition to that do Scheme	ne does not vary his time project based work employer/project ary sector, ed self employment
	PREVIOUSLY STATED i.e. APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (WRKING=1)	Number of hours worked/overtin Variable hours not worked Not just 16 and non response th Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from based work training Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assist Work done in addition to that do Scheme Paid work in ref wk	ne does not vary his time project based work employer/project ary sector, ed self employment ne on New Deal

### **EMPLOYMENT PATTERN**

### shift work, shift pattern

### 188. SHFTWK99

Interviewer Instruction – FOR 'ALWAYS', USE CODE 1 Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

1 most of the time

- 2 occasionally
- 3 or never?

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK i.e.

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

UK SPRING

MAIN

PROMPT AS

NECCESSARY

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### 189. SHFTYP

What type of shift pattern do you work?

- 1 three-shift working
- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99=1 (mostly does shift work), 2 (occasionally does shift work)

#### 190. FLEX9D

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following... flexitime (flexible working hours)? 1

UK SPRING AUTUMN CODE UP TO 3 MAIN

- annualised hours contract? 2
- 3 term time working?
- job sharing? 4
- 5 a nine-day fortnight?
- a four-and-a-half day week? 6
- 7 zero hours contract?
- none of these? 8
- don't know 9

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

191.	LSSOTH
	Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [DATE] taken as part of a flexitime or
	annualised hour's entitlement?

### CODE AS APPROPRIATE FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE TIME OFF (CODE "YES" IF EXACTLY HALF)

1 Yes

AND FLEX9D = 1OR 2

2 No

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13

Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons

UK SPRING MAIN

UK SPRING

AUTUMN

MAIN

Flexible working hours or annualised hours

#### 192. DAYSPZ

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT i.e.

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, jobshare, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know Not 9-day fortnight or a 41/2 day week

### Days worked

### 193. USUWRKM

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work.....

- SPRING during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time) CODE ALL 1 2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts)
- AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)
- at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) 3 AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)

#### THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT

υĸ

### **APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### 194. **EVDAY**

i.e.

EVDAY			UK
Do you e	/er work during	the daytime ?	SPRING
1	yes		ASK OR
2	no		RECORD
			MAIN
APPLIES	TO RESPOND	DENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE D	AY

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 1)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day

195.	EVEVE (Do you ever work) during the evening ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT L THE EVENING i.e.	JSUALLY WORK DURING	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	I. <del>C</del> .		
	IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from	n it in ref wk
	OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in	ref wk
	OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's busines	ss in ref wk
	OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from emploased work training	
	OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sect environmental task force or assi- employment	=
	OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that don Scheme	e on New Deal
	AND (USUWRK NE 2)	Normal work pattern does not us during the evening	ually involve working
196.	EVNGHT (Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT U	JSUALLY WORK DURING	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
196.	(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no	JSUALLY WORK DURING	SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
196.	(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT U THE NIGHT	<b>JSUALLY WORK DURING</b> Paid work in ref wk	SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
196.	(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT L THE NIGHT i.e.		SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
196.	(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT U THE NIGHT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
196.	(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT U THE NIGHT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fron	SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
196.	(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT U THE NIGHT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fron Unpaid work for own business in	SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
196.	(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT U THE NIGHT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busines At or temporarily away from empl	SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT n it in ref wk ref wk ss in ref wk loyer or project tor, voluntary sector,
196.	(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT U THE NIGHT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busines At or temporarily away from empl based work training Employee in public / private sect environmental task force or assis	SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT

UK SPRING

At or temporarily away from employer or project

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

environmental task force or assisted self

Usually does not work on Saturdays

Does not usually work on 7 different days

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

based work training

employment

Scheme

CODE ALL

	2 3 4 5 6 7	Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday Saturday Sunday		THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T i.e.	O THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKIN	G 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING	THE WEEK
	IF ((WRKIN	IG=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAWA	AY=1)	Has a job/business but away fror	n it in ref wk
	OR (OWNB	3US=1)	Unpaid work for own business in	ref wk
	OR (RELBL	JS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's busine	ss in ref wk
	OR (YTETM	/IP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from emp based work training	loyer or project
	·	0EAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sec environmental task force or assi employment	
	OR (YTETJ	B=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that dor Scheme	e on New Deal
	AND (DAYS	SPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 differ	ent days
198.	EVSAT Do you even 1 2	r work on Saturdays ? yes no		UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T i.e.	O THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY	WORK ON A SATURDAY	
	IF ((WRKIN	IG=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAWA	AY=1)	Has a job/business but away fror	n it in ref wk
	OR (OWNB	3US=1)	Unpaid work for own business in	ref wk
	OR (RELBL	JS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's busine	ss in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

AND (WCHDAY NE 6)

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

197. WCHDAY

1

(May I just check,) On which days do you usually work...

Monday

UK SPRING

EUROSTAT

MAIN

### 199. EVSUN

Do you eve	r work on Sundays ?
1	Yes

2 No

# APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 7 )	Usually does not work on Sundays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

### parental leave

200.	PREPAR(Can I just check) Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child under the age of 18?1yes2no	UK AUTUMN MAIN ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES TO MALES AGED >15 AND <70 FEMALES AGED>15 AND <60 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND STAT<>2	
201.	<b>PARINTO</b> New legislation now means that parents who have been with their current employer for a year or more can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look after their children or make arrangements for a child's welfare	UK AUTUMN MAIN
	Parents who do not have their children living with them may also take parental leave.	
	PLEASE PRESS 1 TO CONTINIE	
	APPLIES IF PREPAR=1	
202.	PAREN1Have you taken any parental leave in the last twelve months?1yes2no	UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES IF PREPAR=1	
203.	PARTAK and how many weeks have you taken off as parental leave in the last twelve months? RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK	UK AUTUMN MAIN

### APPLIES IF PAREN1=1

		,	
204.	PALWEE Does vou	<b>K</b> r employer allow you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 week?	UK AUTUMN
	1	Ves	MAIN
	2	no	
	APPLIES	IF PREPAR=1 AND PARTAK<>0	
205.	PAPAID		UK
	and wa	s your parental leave	AUTUMN
	1	paid	MAIN
	2	unpaid	
	3	or part paid?	
	APPLIES	IF PAREN1=1	
206.	PARAGE		UK
	and how	w old was the child or children for which you took parental leave?	AUTUMN
	1	Under 1	MAIN
	2	1-4	CODE ALL
	3	5-8	THAT APPLY
	4	Over 8	
	APPLIES	IF PAREN1=1	
207	PARUSE		UK
207.		at was your parental leave used for? Was it	AUTUMN
	1	to settle a child into new childcare arrangements?	MAIN
	2	to check out new schools?	CODE ALL
	3	because a child was ill?	
	4	to accompany a child during a stay in hospital?	INDIVIDUAL
	-	(YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL)	PROMPT
	5	to spend more time with a child in the early years?	
	6	To help support the mother immediately following childbirth?	
	7	Some other reason?	
	APPLIES	IF PAREN1=1	
208	PARSTIL		UK
208.	-	t check). are you still on parental leave?	AUTUMN
	( <i>iviay i ju</i> s 1		MAIN
	2	yes no	ASK OR
	2	ΠΟ	RECORD
	APPLIES	IF PAREN=1	
209.	PARLAS		UK
	and how l	ong do you expect your parental leave to last?	AUTUMN
		NUMBER OFWHOLE WEEKS	MAIN
	CODE 0 F	FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK	
	1	ves	
		-	

1 yes 2 no

2 110

### APPLIES IF PARSTIL=1

### holiday entitlement

#### 210. HOLS UK How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year? AUTUMN MAIN (Please exclude public holidays.) **APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES** i.e. IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR NEWDEAL=3 Subsidised employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme AND (STAT=1) Employee 211. BHOLCHK UK AUTUMN INTERVIEWER CHECK WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS MAIN APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK BEING [Wrkplace]) IS THIS CORRECT? Yes 1 2 No **APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES** i.e. Paid work in ref wk IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR NEWDEAL=3 Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Scheme AND (STAT=1) Employee 212. BHOLCOR UK AUTUMN INTERVIEWER CHECK SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN MAIN BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holidays) 1 2 SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year's) 3 NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick's Day, July 12<sup>th</sup>) 4 OTHER - public holidays not in any UK pattern. 5 Don't Know APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED 213. BANK UK AUTUMN Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during MAIN the period 1st December 2002 - 31 August 2003 (inclusive)? Yes 1 2 No **APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES** i.e. IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Subsidised employment OR NEWDEAL=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employee

AND (STAT=1)

March 2003

50

UK AUTUMN

MAIN

CODE UP

TO ELEVEN

#### 214. BNKHOL

- On which of the following days did you work...
  - Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 25 Aug 2003 Not Scotland)?
  - Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 4 Aug 2003 Scotland)? 2
  - 3 July 12th holiday (Mon 14 July 200 3 - NI)?
  - 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 26 May 2003 )?
  - 5 May B/Hol (Mon 5 May 2003)?
  - 6 Easter Monday (Mon 21 Apr 2003 )?
  - 7 Good Friday (Fri 18 Apr 2003 )?
  - 8 St Patrick's Day (Mon 16 Mar 2003 - NI)?
  - 2<sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Thur 2 Jan 2003 Scotland)? 9
  - 10 New Years Day (Wed 1 Jan 2003 )?
  - Boxing Day (Thur 28 Dec 2002 )? 11
  - Christmas Day (Wed 26 Dec 2002 )? 12

### APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

#### **APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK**

#### 215. BNKHOLF

UK On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period AUTUMN 1st December 2002 to 31st August 2003 (inclusive)? MAIN

APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

#### APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

216.	BHPAID Were you pa 1 2	aid for working on this / these day(s)? yes no		UK AUTUMN MAIN
	3	some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY	{ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}	
	APPLIES IF	BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / pu	ıblic holiday in previous 12 months	
217.	On the bank rate for [L 1 2 3	1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday and public holidays you did not work, were yo Display relevant dates] all of them? some of them ? or none of them ?	ou paid at least your basic	UK AUTUMN CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES MAIN
	Although yo	2 (did not work on any one bank / public holida u did not work on any Bank or Public holidays r [Display relevant dates] all of them? some of them ? or none of them ?		
	i.e. APPLIES IF	TING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKE BANK = 2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS N		
218.		r / Public holiday that you did not work holiday east your basic rate ?	rs not worked , were	UK AUTUMN MAIN

- 1 yes
- 2 no

#### APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

#### 219. BHNOTC

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2 (May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?

IF BHNOTA=2

(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others) ?

- 1 Only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 Do not usually work on those days
- 3 Had not started current job
- 4 Other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2

uk Autumn Main

### UNION REPRESENTATION

### incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

220.	UNION Are you a member of a trade union or staff association? 1 yes 2 no		UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF W i.e.	EEK	
	IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fr	om it in ref wk
	OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, training, temporarily away from based work training	project based work
	OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private se environmental task force, assis	
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)	Work done in addition to that do Scheme	1 2
221.	<b>TUPRES</b> Are any of the people at your place of work members of a association?	a trade union or staff	UK AUTUMN MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

222. TUCOV	UK
Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements	AUTUMN
between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?	MAIN
1 ves	

1 yes 2 no

1

2

yes

no

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref w
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)
OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme

### SECOND JOB

223.	SECJOBIn the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Nan paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition just told me about?1yes2no	ne] do any other n to the one you have	UK EQ FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EN THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO i.e.		
	IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Employee, self employed, gover Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme	
224.	Y2JOBWas that because you changed jobs in the week ending Su1yes, changed jobs during week2no	inday the [date]?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2 <sup>ND</sup> PAID JOB I.E. SE	ECJOB=1	
ind	ustry, occupation		
225.	INDD2 What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second or do (at the place where you worked)? Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MAN DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, M or RETAIL ETC.	UFACTURING or PROCESSING o	UK EQ r
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.		
	IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not cha Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme	
226.	INDT2 Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY	OF SECOND JOB	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NO DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. i.e.		
	IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not cha Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme	nged job in ref wk t done on New Deal

227. OCCT2 What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday th Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE	e [date])? EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON i.e.	A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
228. OCCD2 What did you mainly do in your second job? Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIO TO DO THE JOB	UK EQ DNS/TRAINING NEEDED
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON i.e.	A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
<ul> <li>229. RECJB2</li> <li>CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHA (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT</li> <li>1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at a</li> <li>3 Both changed</li> <li>5 Only industry changed</li> <li>7 Only occupation changed</li> <li>9 No second job last wave</li> </ul>	2)
employed/self-employed	
<ul> <li>230. STAT2</li> <li>In your second job were you</li> <li>1 working as an employee</li> <li>2 or were you self-employed</li> </ul>	UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON i.e.	A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
<ul> <li>231. JOBTYP2</li> <li>Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstance</li> <li>1 a permanent job</li> <li>2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent</li> </ul>	
APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job) AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)	

232.	NOTE THAT IF THE PREVIOUS QUESTION 1 seasona 2 done un 3 agency f 4 casual ty 5 or was th	DN (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS T I work der contract for a fixed period or	fixed task not permanent?	UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY
whe	ether manager, r	umber of staff		
233.	SUPVIS2 In your job, do you ha employees? 1 Yes 2 No	ve formal responsibility for super	rvising the work of other	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF STAT2=	1 (Employee in second job)		
234.				UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF RESON	DENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 <sup>ND</sup>	JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
235.	1       1-10         2       11-19         3       20-24         4       don't known         5       25-49         6       50-249         7       250 - 49         1       don't known         2       500 or m	w between 50 and 499 ore		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESON	DENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 <sup>ND</sup>	JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
236.	1 on own/v 2 with emp	-		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF RESON	DENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2	2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=2	
237.	1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't kno 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250 - 49	ow between 50 and 499	you worked?	UK EQ

### APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOL02=2

### actual hours worked

### 238. ACTHR2

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks? UK EQ EUROSTAT

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

### 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

#### 239. HOME2 UK (In your second job) Do you work mainly ... EQ in your own home ASK OR 1 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home RECORD in different places using home as a base 3 MAIN 4 or somewhere quite separate from home? APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. ie IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme 240. HOMED2 UK (In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you SPRING spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working... MAIN in your own home 1 in the same grounds or buildings as your home 2 3 in different places using home as a base? 4 not worked at home during reference week APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. i.e. IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme 241. TELQA2 UK Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home? SPRING MAIN 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK i.e. IF (HOME2=1or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk 242. TELQB2 UK SPRING

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

1 yes

2 no

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

MAIN

243. <b>ATFRM2</b>		UK
Do you wa	ork	SPRING
1	for your family business	ASK OR
2	for an outside firm or organisation	RECORD
3	or on your own account?	MAIN

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works in different places using
	home as a base
OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

### 244. SMEST2

Do you...

	places using nome as a	places using nome as a base during rel wk	
business		UK SPRING ASK OR	
business			

RECORD MAIN

Do you		
1	own or rent a business	
2	hava a liva in iah	

2 have a live-in job3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2<sup>nd</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING **REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)	Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job
OR (HOMED2=2)	Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

### work location

245.	<b>WKTOW2</b> (In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB i.e. HOME2=4	
	Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)	
246.	WKCTY2 And which county/city is that in?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB i.e. HOME2=4	RECORD

HOME2=4

### LOOKING FOR WORK

### reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

#### 247. **DIFJOB**

1

2

yes

no

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

UK EQ EUROSTAT

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

248

ADDJOB Were you looking	UK EQ
OR (YTETJB=1)	Work done in addition to government training scheme
OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
IF (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk

- 1
   for a new job to replace your present (main) job
   EUROSTAT
  - 2 or for an additional job?

#### APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

#### UK 249. LOOKM Why were you looking for another job? EQ present job may come to an end CODE FIRST 1 present job is to fill in time before finding another job 2 **3 REASONS** 3 pay unsatisfactory in present job EUROSTAT 4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job 5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job

- 6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
- 7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
- 8 other reasons

### APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

#### UK 250. **PREFHR** In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than EQ EUROSTAT in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours? longer 1 2 shorter 3 the same 4 don't know, no preference APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours) 251. LESPAY UK

Would yo	u rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?	EQ
1	yes would still prefer shorter hours	MAIN
2	no would not prefer shorter hours	

3 don't know

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS

i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6)	Wants shorter hours
OR (PREFHR = 2))	Prefers shorter hours

### under-employment

# 252. UNDEMP Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity? 1 yes 2 no

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB I.E. DIFJOB=2 OR DK

253.	UNDHRS	UK
	How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like	EQ
	to work each week?	EUROSTAT

97 = 97 OR MORE

= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)	Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM=5)	Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1)	Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2)	Looking for additional job

### 254. UNDY98

99

254.	UND198		UK
	May I just c	heck, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or	EQ
	for an addit	ional job?	CODE ALL
	1	would like to work longer hours but in your existing job	THAT APPLY
	2	feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience	PROMPT AS
	3	believe that no work is available nearby	NECESSARY
	4	are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken	EUROSTAT
	5	are waiting for the results of an application for a job	
	6	are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business	
	7	have health problems	
	8	do not want to look for work immediately	
	9	other reason?	
	APPLIES II	F UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)	
255.	UNWYMN		UK

<i>JJ</i> .			
	CODE MAII	N METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION	EQ
	1	would like to work longer hours but in your existing job	

- 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
- 3 believe that no work is available
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 other reason

1112

256.	UNDST IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours If you were offered longer hours (by your current employ within two weeks ? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ
	ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours of 1 yes 2 no	ould you start within 2 weeks?	
	MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD i.e.	LIKE MORE HOURS	
	IF ((DIFJOB=1) AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1)) OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5)) OR (ADDJOB=2)) OR (UNDEMP=1)	Looking for a different or addition New job to replace main job with is not the prime/sole reason New job to replace main job war Looking for an additional job Prefer longer hours if given oppo	n longer hours but this
257.	UNDNST Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because 1 must complete education or training? 2 cannot leave your current job within 2 week UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1) 3 are looking after your family / home? 4 have health problems? 5 other reason APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional of	se you se you	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON ONLY
258.	UNDSKHR Have you approached your employer about working more 1 yes 2 no	re hours each week?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND V i.e.	VANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS	
	IF (UNDEMP=1 OR (LOOKM=4) OR PREFHR=1) AND STAT=1	Prefer longer hours if given oppo Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	ortunity
259.	UNDABLIs your employer able to increase your hours in this way1yes2no	?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND V	VANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS	
	IF (UNDEMP=1 OR (LOOKM=4) OR PREFHR=1) AND STAT=1	Prefer longer hours if given oppo Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	ortunity

260.	EXTHRS (May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not take (with your current employer)? 1 Must complete education or training 2 Looking after family / home 3 Health problems 4 Other reason 5 Don't know APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hour		UK EQ
261	ЕХТОТН		UK
201.	RECORD OTHER REASONS		SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up ex	tra hours available and wante	d)
262.	LESPAY2		UK
	Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your of 1 yes 2 no	current job?	EQ
	APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job) AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)		
263.	LESPAY3		UK
	Would that still be true even if it meant less pay? 1 yes		EQ
	2 no		
	APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)		
264.	OVHRS How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	ent job?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay) OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for les	ss pay)	
265.	OVST		UK
	If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you star 1 yes	rt in two weeks?	EQ
	2 no		
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITI HOURS i.e.	IONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PF	REFERS LESS
		Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present ev	en if less pay
266.	OVNSTWhat is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?1Must complete education or training2Cannot leave your current job within two weeks3Are looking after your family/home4Have health problems5Other reason		UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON

APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK

#### 267. **OVSKHR**

Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1) Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present even if less pay Employee

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

#### 268. OVABL

Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?

1 yes 2 no

2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Employee

### paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

269.	<ul> <li>269. LOOK4</li> <li>Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>		UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN RU	EF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT J	ОВ
	IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)	Not in paid work in ref wk but has	s had a job in the
	OR (RELBUS=1) OR (OWNBUS=1))	past, never had a job Unpaid work for relative's busine Unpaid work for own business in	
270.	LKYT4 or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a g 1 yes 2 no	government scheme?	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk) AND AGE=16-59

### reasons for not looking

271.	WAITWere you waiting to take up a job that you had alreat1Yes2No	dy obtained?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WO SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65 i.e.		-
	IF (LKYT4=2) OR ((LOOK4=2) AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) OR ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2))))	Not seeking place on govt traini before ref wk) Not seeking paid work in 4 weel Males Females	-
272.	JOBBEG And will you be starting your new job 1 within three months or 2 more than three months?		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3	Waiting to take up a job obtained	d already
273.	LIKEWK Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 w [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the part-time job? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place of waiting to take up a job)	on govt training scheme and not	
274.	NOLOOKMay I just check, what was the main reason you did last 4 weeks)?1waiting for the results of an application training agent23looking after the family/home4temporarily sick or injured5long-term sick or disabled6believes no jobs available7not yet started looking		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	8 any other reason APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or plac like a regular paid job)	e on govt training scheme but would	
275.	NOLOKF(May I just check), was the main reason that you did1you were caring for children below scho2you were caring for other children3you were caring for a dependent relative4or some other reason?	bol age	UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking family/home)	work or place on scheme: looking after	

#### 276. **NOWANT**

May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 student
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 doesn't need employment
- 7 retired from paid work
- 8 any other reason

### APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)

277. NOWNTF
(May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because...
1 you were caring for children below school age
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

#### APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)

### employed/self-employed

#### 278. LKSELA

Were you looking for work...

- 1 as an employee
- 2 or as self-employed?
- 3 no preference

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)Seeking a different or additional job in ref wkOR ((LOOK4=1)Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wkAND (JBAWAY NE 3))Not waiting to start work in ref wk

### 279. LKSELC

Will you be working ...

- 1 as an employee
- 2 or as self employed?

APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

### full / part-time

#### 280. **LKFTPA**

Were you looking for...

- 1 full-time 2 or part-time
  - or part-time (work)?
- 3 no preference

APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee), 3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered

g a different or additional job in ref wk

UK EQ EUROSTAT

UK EQ EUROSTAT

uk Autumn Main

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

UK EQ

EUROSTAT

UK

281.	LKFTPC Will you be working 1 full-time 2 or part-time?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered	
282.	AXPAIf you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?120, would not accept a part-time job	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)	
283.	AXPBIf you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?1yes, would accept a part-time job2no, would not accept a part-time job	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)	
284.	AXFAIf you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?1yes, would accept a full-time job2no, would not accept a full-time job	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)	
285.	AXFBIf you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?1yes, would accept a full-time job2no, would not accept a full-time job	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)	
ma	in method(s) of seeking work	
286.	METHMP In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things	

in the FC	on weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things	EQ
1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	CODE ALL
2	visit a Careers Office?	THAT APPLY
3	visit a Jobclub?	INDIVIDUAL
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	PROMPT
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	FORCED
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	EUROSTAT
	IE YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupies final space	

- IF YOU CODE 6 CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
- study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? apply directly to employers? ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? wait for the results of an application for a job? do anything else to find work? 7
- 8 9
- 10
- 14

### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1)	Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1))	Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

#### 287. **MAINME**

- CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION
  - visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? 1
  - 2 visit a Careers Office
  - 3 visit a Jobclub?
  - 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
  - 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
  - 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
  - 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
  - 8 apply directly to employers?
  - ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? 9
  - 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
  - 14 do anything else to find work?

#### **APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

#### 288. METHSE

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? 12
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=2) Seeking work as self employee OR (LKSELC=2)) Will be working as self employee

#### 289 **MAINMS**

MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?

- answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 6
- look for premises or equipment for a job? 11
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

#### APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

UK

υĸ

EQ

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

INDIVIDUAL

PROMPT

FORCED EUROSTAT

- UK EQ FORCED

68

#### 290. METHAL

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- visit a Careers Office? 2
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? 9
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- look for premises or equipment for a job? 11
- seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? 12
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=3)	No preference over employed/ self employee

#### 291. MAINMA

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION		UK
1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	EQ
2	visit a Careers Office	FORCED
3	visit a Jobclub?	
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	
5	advertise for jobs in newspaners, journals or on the internet?	

- advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 6
- answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

### APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

292.	МЕТНМ	UK
	COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE	EQ
	FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK	FORCED
	1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	

- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? 13
- 14 do anything else to find work?

### APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

# availability to start work

293.		nment scheme had been available in the week uld you have been able to start within 2 weeks?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT i.e.	IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB	OR WANT A NEW JOB
	IF (LOOK4=1) OR (LKYT4=1) OR (LIKEWK=1)		n 4 wks before ref wk overnment scheme in 4 wks ut would like a job
	OR (JBAWAY=3) OR (WAIT=1) OR (DIFJOB=1)	Waiting to start work Waiting to start work Seeking different or	
294.	1 must complete e	esent job within 2 weeks family/home or injured	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON ONLY EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF START=2 (not a	available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks	s after ref wk)
295.	1 you were caring 2 you were caring	ain reason you could not start work because for children below school age for other children for a dependent adult relative eason?	UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not	t able to start job/scheme due to home/family con	nmitments)
<u>dura</u>	ation of job search		
296.	scheme/an additional or repla 1 not yet started 2 less than 1 mon	th	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	5 6 months but les	ss than 6 months ss than 12 months ess than 18 months ess than 2 years than 3 years than 4 years than 5 years	
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT i.e.	IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW J	ЮВ
	IF (DIFJOB=1)		additional paid job in ref wk n 4 wks before ref wk
	OR (((LOOK4=1) OR (LKYT4=1))		overnment scheme in 4 wks

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

#### 297. LKTIMB

- How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?
  - not yet started 1
  - 2 less than 1 month
  - 3 1 month but less than 3 months
  - 4 3 months but less than 6 months
  - 5 6 months but less than 12 months
  - 6 12 months but less than 18 months
  - 18 months but less than 2 years 7
  - 8 2 years but less than 3 years
  - 9 3 years but less than 4 years
  - 10 4 years but less than 5 years
  - 5 years or more 11

#### APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

#### activity before seeking work

#### 298. **BEFOR**

UK What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you... EQ CODE ONE ONLY 1 working 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme (MAIN ACTIVITY) 3 looking after the family or home EUROSTAT 4 or were you doing something else?

#### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK** i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through11 Period spent seeking work thus far OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11 Time taken to find job AND JBAWAY=2 or 3 Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away OR YTETMP=3 or 5) from college/training centre in ref wk

- 299. **BEFORF** UK EQ (May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because ...
  - you were caring for children below school age 1
  - 2 you were caring for other children
  - 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
  - 4 or some other reason?

#### APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

# **BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT**

300.	STTBEN I would now like to ask you or claiming.	about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving	UK EQ CODE1 TO CONTINUE
	APPLIES IF RESPONDEN i.e.	IT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK <del>AND <u>OR</u> ARE</del> IS AGED BETW	/EEN 16 AND 69
	IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))	Paid work in ref. Week Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week	
301.		r the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits tate Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDEN i.e.	IT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 A	ND 69
	IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))	Paid work in ref. Week Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week Unpaid work for own business in ref. week Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. week	
	1Unemploymer2Income Suppo3Sickness or D4State Pension5Family related6Child benefit?	benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	APPLIES IF RESPONDEN BENFTS=1	IT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS ie	
303.	1 Job seeker's A	<i>y the [date] were you claiming</i> Allowance surance Credits?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS ie TPBEN03=1

UK EQ

UK

EQ

304	JSATYP	

Was your Job seeker's Allowance ...

- 1 contributory JSA
- 2 income based JSA
- 3 or both?
- 4 don't know

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE ie UNEMBN=1

#### 305. **JSADUR**

306.

...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS ie TPBEN03=1

INCSUP		UK
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a		EQ
1	sick person	ASK OR
2	pensioner	RECORD
3	lone parent	
4	or any other form or premium of income support?	

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person) ie TPBEN03=2

307. <b>SKDSBN3[</b> ( <i>In the wee</i> 1 2 4 5 7 8 9	<b>1-7]</b> ek ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Incapacity Benefit Severe Disablement Allowance Statutory Sick Pay Invalid Care Allowance Disability Living Allowance Attendance Allowance Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES I TPBEN03:	F RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT ie =3	
308. <b>PENBEN3 </b> (In the wee 1 2 3 4	<ul> <li>[1-3]</li> <li><i>ek ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</i></li> <li>Retirement or Old Person's Pension?</li> <li>Widowed Parents' Allowance?</li> <li>Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?</li> <li>War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?</li> </ul>	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
309. <b>FAMLY03[</b> ( <i>In the wee</i> 1 4 5	<b>1-3]</b> ek ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Guardian's Allowance Maternity Allowance Statutory Maternity Pay?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS ie TPBEN03=5

310. HSNGGB[1-2] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming 1 Housing Benefit? 2 Council Tax Benefit? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT ie TPBEN03=7	GB EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
311.HSNGNI[1-2] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming 1 Rent or rate rebate? 2 Rate rebate only? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT ie TPBEN03=7	NI EQ ASK OR RECORD ONE ONLY
<ul> <li>312. NTAXCRD[1-5].</li> <li>Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you at present receiving [in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments under £105 received since April 2003? <ol> <li>Working Families' Tax Credit</li> <li>Disabled Person's Tax Credit</li> <li>Children's Tax Credit (via PAYE)</li> <li>Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)</li> <li>Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)</li> <li>(None of these)</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6. From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5 ,6. From May 2003 display 4, 5. 6 From 6 April to 30 April 2003 soft check if codes 1-2 used <b>APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND C</b>	CLAIMING BENEFITS
(BENFTS=1) 313. CCTC Does your [name of tax credit] include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay	UK EQ

	rr [name of tax credit] include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay care expenses?	EQ ASK OR
1	Yes	RECORD

2 No APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT (OR WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT IF WITHIN RELEVANT TIME PERIOD) ie

NTAXCRD = 4 or (NTAXCRD = 1,2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)

# 314. NTCORIGIN

Just before you started receiving [Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit], were you or_		UK
your partner receiving any of the following?		EQ
Prompt: Which others?		ASK OR
1	Working Families' Tax Credit	RECORD
2	Disabled Person's Tax Credit	CODE ALL
3	Children's Tax Credit	THAT APPLY
4	Income Support	

- 5 Jobseekers' Allowance (income based)
- 6 (None of these)

APPLIES IF RECEIVING WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT AND NOT MENTIONED THE PARTICULAR TAX OR BENEFIT ELSEWHERE ie

NTAXCRD = 4 OR 5 AND (NTAXCRD  $\neq$  1 OR NTAXCRD  $\neq$  2 OR NTAXCRD  $\neq$  3 OR TPBEN01  $\neq$  2 OR UNEMBN  $\neq$  1)

#### 315. TAXFUT3[1-5]

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits

- 1
- Working Families' Tax Credit Disabled person's Tax credit 2
- Children's Tax credit 3
- 4 Working Tax Credit
- 5 Child Tax Credit
- None of these 6

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 AND NOT SAID ELSEWHERE THAT THEY ARE CLAIMING. ie

IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (NTAXCRD  $\neq$  4 OR NTAXCRD  $\neq$  5)

UK EQ **RUNNING PROMPT** CODE ALL THAT APPLY

# **EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO**

## 316. OYCIRC

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...

- working in a paid job or business? 1
- laid off, or on short time at firm? 2
- unemployed, actively seeking work? 3
- 4 on a special government scheme?
- 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
- a full-time student or pupil?
- 6 7 looking after the family or home?
- 8 temporarily sick or injured?
- long-term sick or disabled? 9
- retired from paid work? 10
- none of these 11

#### **APPLIES IF SCHM99 NE 97**

# industry, occupation

# 317. OYSIND

OYSIND		UK
Were you	working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?	SPRING
1	yes, the same	MAIN
2	no, different	EUROSTAT
	IF RESPONDENT LIAS ONLY LIAD ONE MAIN LOD IN THE LAST 42 MONTHS	

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

318. <b>OYINDD</b> What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION; MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC	UK SPRING MAIN
APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)	
319. <b>OYINDT</b> Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO	UK SPRING MAIN
APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)	
<ul> <li>310. OYSOCC</li> <li>Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job? <ol> <li>yes, exactly the same</li> <li>no, different</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	UK SPRING MAIN
APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)	
311. <b>OYOCCT</b> What was your (main) job 12 months ago? Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE	UK SPRING MAIN
APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)	

UK SPRING CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT

March 2003

312. <b>OYOCCD</b> What did you mainly do in that job? Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING	uk Spring Main
APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)	
employed/self-employed	
<ul> <li>313. OYSTAT</li> <li>(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you</li> <li>1 working as an employee</li> <li>2 or were you self-employed?</li> </ul>	uk Spring Main
APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)	
whether manager, number of staff	
<ul> <li>314. OYSUPVI</li> <li>In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?         <ul> <li>Yes</li> <li>No</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago	in/art
315. OYMNGEDid you have any managerial duties?1Manager223Not manager/supervisor	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	
316. <b>OYMPE02</b> How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24	uk Spring Main
4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250 – 499 8 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more	
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	
317. OYSOLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees 2 with employees APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)

#### 318. OYMPS02

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1-10 1
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- don't know but under 25 4
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 - 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

## APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

# full time / part-time

# 319. **OYFTPT**

In that job 12 months ago, were you working ...

SPRING MAIN 1 full-time 2 or part-time?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

UK SPRING MAIN

UK

# **EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

# qualifications currently held

#### 320. QUALCH

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...

- 1 from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- 4 no qualifications?
- 5 don't know

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

#### 321. QUALS

Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?				
	1	degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional		
		institute or PGCE, or higher		
	2	diploma in higher education		

- diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification
- 9 other higher education qualification
- 10 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 SCE Highers
- 12 NVQ/SVQ
- 13 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 14 AS-level
- 15 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 16 O-level or equivalent
- 17 SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade
- 18 GCSE
- 19 CSE
- 20 RSA
- 21 City & Guilds
- 22 YT Certificate
- 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
- 24 DO NOT USE
- 25 National Qualifications (Scotland)

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS

i.e.

IF QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

UK

EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS

NECESSARY

EUROSTAT

322. <b>DEGREE</b> Is your/his/her degree 1 a higher degree (including PGCE) 2 a first degree 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accounts 4 don't know	UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES ant)? EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QUALS=1 (degree)	
323. <b>HIGHO</b> Was your higher degree 1 a Doctorate 2 a Masters 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? 5 don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree)	
324. SUBJCT INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION	UK EQ
APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)	
<ul> <li>325. SINCOM</li> <li>Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification</li> <li>1 single subject</li> <li>2 a combined subject in one subject area</li> <li>3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?</li> </ul>	UK EQ
APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1 <sup>st</sup> degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)	
326. <b>SNGDEG</b> CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION	UK EQ
PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME	
327. <b>CMBDEG</b> INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE	UK EQ
APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)	
328. CMBMAIN         INTERVIEWER PROBE MAIN SUBJECT AREA STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION (	CODE 1 ONLY
APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)	
329. <b>TEACH</b> Was your teaching qualification for 1 further education 2 secondary education 3 or primary education	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

# 2 secondary education 3 or primary education? 4 don't know

# APPLIES IF QUALS=7 (teaching qualification)

330. <b>NUMAL</b> <i>Do you hav</i> 1 2 3	e one A level (or equivalent) or more than one? don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES II	<sup>E</sup> QUALS=10 (A level)	
331. <b>NUMSCE</b> Do you hav 1 2 3	e 1 or 2 SCE Highers 3 or more Highers don't know	UK EQ
APPLIES II	QUALS=11 (SCE Higher)	
332. <b>NUMAS</b> Do you hav 1 2 3 4	e one A/S level 2 or 3 A/S levels or 4 or more passes at this level? don't know	UK EQ
APPLIES II	- QUALS=14 (A/S level)	
333. <b>TYPHST</b> What is you 1 2 3 4 5	r highest National Qualification? Is it Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher Advanced Higher?	UK EQ
	• QUALS=25 (National Qualifications (Scotland)) • now handled by the use of the DK key)	
334. <b>ADVHST</b> Do you hav 1 2	e… one Advanced Higher or more than one?	UK EQ
	• TYPHST=5 v now handled by the use of the DK key)	
335. <b>HST</b> <i>Do you hav</i> 1 2	e three or more Highers or fewer than three?	UK EQ
-	• TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2 v now handled by the use of the DK key)	
Grade C] [/ 1 2 3	e any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / O grades below CSEs below grade 1]? yes no don't know xt substitution for qualification)	UK EQ

# APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE), 19 (CSE)

<ul> <li>337. GCSE</li> <li>Do you have any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades at grade C or above]?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> <li>3 don't know</li> <li>(note: text substitution for qualification)</li> </ul>	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE)	
338. <b>CSE</b> <i>Do you have any CSEs at grade 1?</i> 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QUALS=19 (CSE)	
<ul> <li>339. NUMOL</li> <li>You mentioned that you have passes at [CSE O Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1]</li> <li>[GCSE grade C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3 /(O) grade C or above] Do you have</li> <li>1 fewer than 5</li> <li>2 or 5 or more passes at this level?</li> <li>3 don't know</li> </ul>	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF GCSE=1 (yes) OR CSE=1 (yes) OR QUALS=16 (O levels)	
<ul> <li>340. BTEC</li> <li>Is your highest BTEC qualification</li> <li>1 at higher level</li> <li>2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level</li> <li>3 a first diploma or general diploma</li> <li>4 a first certificate or general certificate?</li> <li>5 don't know</li> </ul>	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QUALS=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC)	
341. SCTVEC         Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification         1       higher level         2       full National Certificate         3       a first diploma or general diploma         4       a first certificate or general certificate?         5       modules towards a National Certificate         6       don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QUALS=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)	
<ul> <li>342. RSA</li> <li>Is your highest RSA</li> <li>1 a higher diploma</li> <li>2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate</li> <li>3 a diploma</li> <li>4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II &amp; III)?</li> <li>5 don't know</li> </ul>	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QUALS=20 (RSA)	
343. <b>CANDG</b> Is your highest City & Guilds qualification 1 advanced craft/part 3 2 craft/part 2 3 foundation/part 1 4 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

# APPLIES IF QUALS=21 (city & guilds)

	ype of qualification has recently been inti VVQs/GSVQs?	roduced). Do you have any	UK EQ
1 2 3 4	yes no don't know never heard of GNVQs		
APPLIES i.e.	S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICAT	IONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ	
	_CH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5)	Qualifications from school, connected with work, gove know or question not answ Not GNVQ/GSVQ	ernment schemes, don't
AND (QU	JALS NE 13)	NOLGNVQ/GSVQ	
345. <b>GNVQ</b> <i>Is your h</i> 2 3 4	ighest GNVQ/GSVQ at advanced level intermediate level foundation level? don't know		UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIE	S IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUAL	S=13 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)	
346. <b>NVQSVC</b> Do you h 1 2 3 4	ave any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs? yes no don't know never heard of NVQs/SVQs		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD PROMPT AS NECESSARY
	S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICAT USALY STATED THAT THEY HAVE N		
	_CH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) JALS NE 12)	Qualifications from school, connected with work, gove know, or question not answ Not NVQ/SVQ	ernment schemes, don't
		Horite Gova	
	your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ? level 1 level 2 level 3 level 4 level 5 don't know		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIE	S IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR Q	UALS=12 (NVQ or SVQ)	
	nave any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (ap me about)? yes no don't know	art from the full ones you have	UK EQ
APPLIES	S IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEA	RD OF NVQs	
	SVQ=1 or 2 or 3)	Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't ha	ave NVQ/SVQ, or don't
OR (QU/	ALS = 12)	know Has NVQ or SVQ)	

# where highest qualification gained

349.	QALPL99         Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your         HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained         1       solely through school, college or some other education institution         2       through a combination of workplace and academic institution         3       or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's         4       or was it some other way?         5       don't know	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3, question not answered AND QUALS NE 24	
350.	QLPLO99What way was that?1government training2self directed/open learning3taking exam without taking a course4other5don't know	uk Spring Main
	APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely view	a work)
351.	VOCQPLMay I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your HIGHESTNON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION obtained1solely through school, college or some other education institution2through a combination of workplace and academic institution3or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's4or was it some other way?5don't know	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QUALS=4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 23 (vocational qualification) AND QUALS NE 24 (not don't know) AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFCATION	
352.	VCQPLO         What way was that?         1       government training         2       self directed/open learning         3       taking exam without taking a course         4       other         5       don't know	uk Spring Main
	APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than thro work, academic institution or a combination of the two)	ugh
353.	YERQAL1 (May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]? 1 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS AN AGE 2 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS A YEAR	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3 OR 5 Has qualifications AND QUALS=RESPONSE	
354.	YERQAL2 DO NOT READ OUT	UK EQ
	AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION] ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE	

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1

Answer to YERQAL1 given as age

355. YERQAL3 DO NOT READ OU	т		UK EQ
IN WHICH YEAR I ANSWER GIVEN	DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [H AS A YEAR	IGHEST QUALIFICATION]	
APPLIES IF YERC	AL1=2	Answer to YERQAL1 given as year	
356. <b>SUBJQ</b> What is the main si	ubject area of your [QUALIFIC	CATION]?	UK EQ ASK OR
PRESS THE SPAC	E BAR FOR THE CODING I	FRAME	RECORD
APPLIES IF QUAL	S(01-11)=2-4, 9	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, Of education qualification, any other profession	
OR NVQLEV= 2, 3 OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 OR SCTVEC=1, 2 OR GNVQ=1 or 2 OR CANDG=1 or 2 OR RSA=1, 2 or 3	3 or 3	qualification NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5) BTEC qualification (excluding first or genera SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or gen GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation le City & Guilds qualification (excluding founda RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RS	eral certificate vel) ation / part 1)
357. SUBCODE INTERVIEWER IN	STRUCTION - DO NOT REA	D OUT	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
THE MAIN SUBJE	CT AREA OF [Qualification]	] IS	THAT APPLIES
TEXT GIVEN AT S	UBJQ		
PRESS THE SPAC	E BAR FOR THE CODING I	FRAME	
Key skills qualifica	<u>itions</u>		
to help people deve 1 Yes 2 No 3 Don't	elop their skills to a higher lev	me called Key Skills which is designed el. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications?	MAIN AUTUMN WINTER
APPLIES IF RESP	ONDENT IS OF WORKING	AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QU	JALCH<>4)
The government re	cently introduced a new sche elop their skills to a higher leve	<b>TIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED)</b> me called Key Skills which is designed el. Are you intending to study for a Key	MAIN AUTUMN WINTER
	HOSE WITH QUALIFCATION o study for a Key Skills Qualif		

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND (KEYHOLD=2,3 OR QUALCH=4)

# qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

<ul> <li>360. QULNOW</li> <li>Are you currently working or studying towards any qualified</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>	ications?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OF i.e.	R OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF W	EEK
IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fr Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busin Not just 16	in ref wk
<ul> <li>361. QULFUT</li> <li>Are you considering going back into education in the new</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>	t twelve months?	WALES AUTUMN MAIN
APPLIES IF QULNOW=2		
<ul> <li>362. QULADV</li> <li>Where (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning</li> <li>1 School</li> <li>2 Local college</li> <li>3 direct to university/college</li> <li>4 Library</li> <li>5 Community education centre</li> <li>6 Local Careers company</li> <li>7 Telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct</li> <li>8 Work or employer</li> <li>9 Other response</li> </ul>	ıg?	WALES AUTUMN MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY
363. <b>CARADV</b> Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about Learning opportunities? 1 yes 2 no	future career options or further?	WALES AUTUMN MAIN
APPLIES IF QULNOW=1		
<ul> <li>364. CARADV2</li> <li>Did you actively seek any advice about future career opt opportunities?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>	ions or further learning	WALES AUTUMN MAIN
APPLIES IF CARADV=2		

#### 365.**QULHI**

What qualifications are you studying?

- 1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree,
  - graduate membership of a professional, institute or PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 NVQ/SVQ
- 13 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 14 AS-level
- 15 DO NOT USE
- 17 SCE standard
- 18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE
- 20 RSA
- 21 City & Guilds
- 22 YT Certificate
- 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
- 24 DÓ NOT ÚSE
- 25 National Qualifications (Scotland)
- (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

#### **APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

# 366. **DEGNOW**

Are you studying for...

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
  - 2 first degree
  - 3 foundation degree
  - 4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
  - 5 don't know

#### **APPLIES IF QULHI=1**

#### 367. HGHNOW Are you studying for ... 1 a Doctorate

- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

#### APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

# 368. TECNOW

Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...

- 1 at higher level
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
- 5 don't know

#### **APPLIES IF QULHI=5**

UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY CODE HIGHEST EUROSTAT

UK EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

UK SPRING AUTUMN MAIN EUROSTAT

UK EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

		UK
Are you stud	lying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC	EQ
1	higher level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	full National Certificate	THAT APPLIES
3	a first diploma or general diploma	EUROSTAT
4	a first certificate or general certificate?	
5	modules towards a National Certificate	
6	don't know	
0	UOTITKIIOW	
APPLIES IF	QULHI=6	
370. GNVNOW		UK
Are you stud	lying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at	EQ
1	DO NOT USE	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	intermediate level	THAT APPLIES
3	foundation level?	EUROSTAT
4	don't know	EGROGIAI
4	uoli t kilow	
APPLIES IF	QULHI=13	
371. <b>RSANOW</b>		UK
Are vou stud	lying for an RSA at	EQ
1	higher diploma level	
2	advanced diploma or advanced certificate level	THAT APPLIES
3	diploma level	EUROSTAT
4		LUNOSTAT
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?	
5	don't know	
APPLIES IF	QULHI=20	
372. CGNOW		UK
	lying for a City & Guilds qualification at	EQ
1	advanced craft/part 3	
2		THAT APPLIES
	craft level/part 2	
3	foundation/part 1	EUROSTAT
4	don't know	
APPLIES IF	QULHI=21	
373. HSTNOW		UK
373. HSTNOW	ving for a National qualification at	UK FQ
Are you stud	lying for a National qualification at	UK EQ
Are you stud 1	Access level	_
Are you stud 1 2	Access level Intermediate Level 1	_
Are you stud 1 2 3	Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2	_
Are you stud 1 2 3 4	Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher	_
Are you stud 1 2 3	Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2	_
Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5	Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher	_
Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5 374. <b>NVQKN2</b>	Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher Advanced Higher?	EQ UK
Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5 374. <b>NVQKN2</b> Are you wor	Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher Advanced Higher? king towards any NVQs or SVQs?	EQ UK EQ
Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5 374. <b>NVQKN2</b> Are you wor 1	Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher Advanced Higher? king towards any NVQs or SVQs? yes	EQ UK EQ ASK OR
Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5 374. <b>NVQKN2</b> Are you wor 1 2	Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher Advanced Higher? king towards any NVQs or SVQs? yes no	EQ UK EQ
Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5 374. <b>NVQKN2</b> Are you wor 1	Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher Advanced Higher? king towards any NVQs or SVQs? yes	EQ UK EQ ASK OR

AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ) AND QULHI NE 12 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

ASK OR RECORD

EUROSTAT

#### 375. NVQLE2

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ) OR QULHI=12 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

#### 376. CURSUB

You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area of study?

# PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23 OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5 OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3 OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3 OR GNVNOW=2 OR CGNOW=1 or 2 OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, O education qualification, any other professio qualification NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5) BTEC qualification (excluding first or gener SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or gen GNVQ qualification (intermediate level) City & Guilds qualification (excluding found RSA qualification (excluding 'some other R	nal / vocational / foreign al certificate) neral certificate ation / part 1)
377. CURCODE INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB		UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING	FRAME	
378. FNDNAME UK What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying? EQ		
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Type in title		

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

# type of course

<ul> <li>379. ENROLL <ul> <li>Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enror part-time education course excluding leisure classes? courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-course.) <ul> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> <li>(Note: text substitution for age &lt; 20 years only)</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	P (Include correspondence ASK OR
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OI i.e.	R ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK
IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)	Not just 16

#### 380. ATTEND UK EQ And are you... EUROSTAT still attending 1 2 waiting for term to (re)start 3 or have you stopped going? APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course) 381. COURSE UK Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical EQ ASK OR or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course? RECORD school/ full time (age < 20 years only) 1 2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only) EUROSTAT 3 sandwich course 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject 6 on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release 7 on an Open College course 8 on an Open University course 9 any other correspondence course any other self / open learning course 10 (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only) APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start) 382. SLEARN UK Did you do any of the following as part of your learning ... EQ attend conferences, seminars or workshops ? CODE ALL 1 use information from the internet or CD ROM's ? THAT APPLY 2 3 watch TV programmes or videos ? none of these 4 APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start) Qualifications studied for in past 12 months 383. ENROLLY UK And in the past 12 months were you enrolled on any (at school or 6th form college) full-time SPRING or part-time education course studying for any qualification even if you did not obtain them? MAIN ASK OR (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time RECORD or part-time education course.) 1 Yes 2 No

APPLIES IF ENROLL=2 (Not at present enrolled on any courses (not including leisure courses))

# 384. COURSEY

Were you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?

UK SPRING MAIN **CODE FIRST** EUROSTAT

<ol> <li>School - full-time</li> <li>School - part-time</li> <li>Sandwich course.</li> <li>Studying at a university or college</li></ol>	<ul> <li>6. A PART TIME course at a university, or college,</li></ul>
including 6th form college - FULL TIME.	INCLUDING day release and block release. <li>7. An Open College course.</li> <li>8. An Open University course.</li> <li>9. Any other correspondence course.</li> <li>10. Any other correspondence course.</li>
5. Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject.	10. Any other self / open learning method

#### APPLIES IF ENROLLY= 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)

UK SPRING

MAIN

**CODE FIRST** 

EUROSTAT

#### 385. QULHIY

1

- What qualifications were you studying for?
  - degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
  - 2 diploma in higher education
  - 3 HNC/HND
  - 4 ONC/OND
  - 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
  - 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
  - 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
  - 8 nursing or other medical qualification
  - 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
  - 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
  - 11 DO NOT USE
  - 12 NVQ/SVQ
  - 13 GNVQ/GSVQ
  - 14 AS-level
  - 15 DO NOT USE
  - 17 SCE standard
  - 18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE
  - 20 RSA
  - 21
  - City & Guilds 22 YT Certificate
  - 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
  - DO NOT USE 24
  - National Qualifications (Scotland) 26
  - (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

#### APPLIES IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)

386. <b>DEGY</b>	studying for	UK SPRING
vvere you	studying for	SPRING
1	higher degree (including PGCE)?	MAIN
2	first degree?	CODE FIRST
3	foundation degree?	EUROSTAT
4	other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?	

5 don't know

#### APPLIES IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)

#### 387. HGHY UK Are you studying for ... SPRING MAIN 1 a Doctorate EUROSTAT 2 a Masters a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education CODE 1<sup>st</sup> 3 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification THAT APPLIES

## APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

#### 388. TECY UK SPRING Were you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC... at higher level MAIN 1 2 EUROSTAT National Certificate or National Diploma level 3 at first diploma or general diploma level CODE 1<sup>st</sup> 4 at first certificate or general certificate level? THAT APPLIES 5 don't know

#### APPLIES IF QULHIY=5 (Enrolled for BTEC, BEC or TEC in past year)

1 2 3 4 5 6	bu studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC higher level full National Certificate a first diploma or general diploma a first certificate or general certificate? modules towards a National Certificate don't know S IF QULHIY=6 (Was enrolled on a SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC)	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
390. <b>GNVY</b> <i>Were yc</i> 1	u studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at DO NOT USE	UK SPRING MAIN
2 3 4	intermediate level foundation level? don't know	EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
APPLIE	<b>5 IF QULHIY=13</b> (Enrolled on a GNVQ or GSVQ course in the past year)	
391. <b>RSAY</b> Were yo 1 2 3 4 5	u studying for an RSA at higher diploma level advanced diploma or advanced certificate level diploma level or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
APPLIE	S IF QULHIY=20 (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year)	
392. <b>CGY</b> Are you 1 2 3 4	studying for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3 craft level/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
APPLIE	<b>5 IF QULHIY=21</b> (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)	
393. <b>HSTY</b> Which N 1 2 3 4 5	ational Qualification were you studying for? Was it Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher Advanced Higher?	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
APPLIE	S IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past year)	
394. <b>NVQLE2</b> What wa 1 2 3 4	Y is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you were working towards? level 1 level 2 level 3 level 4	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES

4 level 4 5 level 5 6 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHIY=12 (enrolled for NVQ/SVQ in past year)

#### 395. CURSUBY

You were studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION].	What was the main subject area
of study?	

#### PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QULHIY=2-4, 9 or 23	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification
OR NVQLE2Y=2, 3, 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
OR TECY=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCY=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate
OR GNVY=2	GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)
OR CGY=1 or 2	City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
OR RSAY=1, 2 or 3	RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

#### 396. CURQALY

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - DO NOT READ OUT

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] WAS...

#### **TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB**

#### PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

## educational institution attended

397. EDINS
What type of educational institution are you currently attending?
1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University
(state system)

- 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system) sixth form college (state system)
- 3
- 4 adult education centre or WEA institution
- college or university independent (privately run) training centre or college run by an employer
- 5 6 7
- training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

#### APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

#### UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

GB
WINTER
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

UK

SPRING MAIN

EUROSTAT

# age completed full time education

#### 398. EDAGE

UK How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education? EQ ASK OR STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97 THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH RECORD THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES), EUROSTAT OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST **INTERVIEW** 

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

# apprenticeships

3

399. APPREN	UK
Are you doing,have you completed, or have you ever started but then discontinued	MAIN
a recognised trade apprenticeship?	EUROSTAT
1 ves (completed)	

- 2 yes (still doing)
  - including apprenticeship begun but discontinued
- 4 no

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.

	IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine Not just 16 Number of years or never had F In FT education but not at school	n ref wk ess in ref wk T education
400	APPREN2 Was the apprenticeship completed/ discontinued in the p 1 Yes 2 No APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or disconti		UK MAIN EUROSTAT
401	APPD What are you doing in your apprenticeship?		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)		
402	. <b>APPT</b> JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP		UK EQ

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)

403. <b>APPSAM</b> Is this apprenticeship part of your main job? 1 Yes 2 No		UK EQ
APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)		
404. <b>APPIND</b> What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly mai you worked)?	ke or do (at the place where	UK EQ
DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PF AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED,		
INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS	6	
APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of m	nain job)	
405. <b>APPINT</b>		UK EQ
ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY		LQ
INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE		
APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of m	nain job)	
406. <b>MODAPP</b> Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the (Northern In Apprenticeship initiative? 1 yes 2 no 3 never heard of Modern Apprenticeships	reland) Modern	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF APPREN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2	2 (still doing apprenticeshin)	
	z (sim donig apprentices inp)	
training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 weeks	<u>ek</u>	
407. <b>ED13WK</b> In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken pa training connected with your job, or a job that you might b (including courses that you have told me about already)? 1 yes 2 no	e able to do in the future	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN i.e.	WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCA	TION / TRAINING
IF ((((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)	Not State pension age Employer based work training, F training, temporarily away from e based work training	
OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sec environmental task force or assi	
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that do	
OR ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))) AND ((EDAGE NE 96) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro Unpaid work for own business ir Unpaid work for relative's busine Not still in FT education In FT education but not at schoo	n ref wk ess in ref wk

408.	ED4WK and did you take part in any of that education or training in ending Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no	n the 4 weeks	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related educa ref wk)	tion/training in 3 months before	
409.	FUTUR13In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken partconnected with a job that you might be able to do in the futuyou have told me about already)?1yes2no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16- school to whom ED13WK does not apply) i.e.		
	IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5) OR (RELBUS=2))	Not State pension age At college/training centre, tempor college/training centre No unpaid work for relative	rarily away from
	AND ((EDAGE NE 96) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	Not still in FT education In FT education but not at school	I
410.	FUTUR4 and did you take part in any of that education or training in Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no	n the 4 weeks ending	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education)	ation/training in 3 months before r	ref wk)
411.	ED1FUT and did you take part in any of that education or training in Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no	n the week ending	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION i.e.	ON / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WE	EEKS
	IF ((ED4WK=1) OR (FUTUR4=1))	taken part in job related educatio before ref wk taken part in job related educatio before ref wk	-
412.	JOBED Was this work related training part of the education course 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB I IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE i.e.		G
	IF ((ED13WK=1)	Taken part in education or trainin	
	OR (FUTUR13=1))	connected to current or future job Taken part in education or trainin connected to current or future job	ig in last 3 months
	AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)	Enrolled on a FT/PT course and waiting for term to (re)start	

# qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

413.	NEWQUL Will the edu 1 2 3 4	cation or training you have been doing in the last lead to a qualification a credit towards a qualification or neither? don't know	4 weeks	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF i.e.	TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION	/ TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WE	EKS
	IF ((ED4WK	z=1)	Taken part in education or training connected to current or future job	g in last 4 weeks
	OR (FUTUF	24=1))	Taken part in education or training connected to current or future job	g in last 4 weeks
414.	NVQSAM Is this the N 1 2	VQ/SVQ you told me about earlier? yes no		uk Spring Main
	-	O THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICAT IAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ /		
	if (newqu And ((nvq or (qulhi	KN2=1)	Lead to a qualification or credit to Working towards a NVQ or SVQ Studying for a NVQ/SVQ	a qualification
415.		=2 (have not previously stated that working towar ou are not currently studying for one,) <i>Will your edu</i> or SVQ ?		uk Spring Main
		IER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING heck)will your education or training lead to an NV yes no	Q or SVQ ?	
	MAIN ROU	FING :		
	if (newqu And ((nvq or (nvqki	SAM=2)	Lead to a qualification or credit to Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier Not working towards NVQ or SVC	
416.	1 2 3 4 5 6 <b>APPLIES IF</b>	highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education level 1 level 2 level 3 level 4 level 5 don't know	-	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	AND NVQQ	UL=1		

417. <b>SAMQUL</b> Is this the 1	e qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi)? yes	UK SPRING MAIN
2	no	
AND QU	F NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) LHI NE 12 QQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4	
418. <b>DIFQUL</b>		UK
What qua	lification is it?	SPRING
1	degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional	MAIN
	institute or PGCE, or higher	EUROSTAT
2	diploma in higher education	
3	HNC/HND	
4	ONC/OND	
5	BTEC, BEC or TEC	
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	
8	nursing or other medical qualification	
9	other higher education qualification	
9 10	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent	
10	DO NOT USE	
12	NVQ/SVQ	
13	GNVQ/GSVQ	
14	AS-level	
15	DO NOT USE	
17	SCE standard	
18	GCSE/Vocational GCSE	
20	RSA	
21	City & Guilds	
22	YT Certificate	
23	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications	
24	DÓ NOT ÚSE	
25	National Qualifications (Scotland)	
APPLIES	F SAMQUL=2	
419. <b>DEGQUL</b>		UK
Are vou s	tudying for	SPRING
1	higher degree (including PGCE)	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	first degree	THAT APPLIE
3	other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?	MAIN
4	don't know	EUROSTAT
APPLIES	IF DIFQUL=1 (degree level qualification)	
120. <b>HGHQUL</b>		UK
	tudying for	SPRING
1	a Doctorate	MAIN
2	a Masters	EUROSTAT
2	a Post Graduate Certificate in Education	
3 4	or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?	
4 5	don't know	
	F DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)	
21. TECQUL		UK
Are you s	tudying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC	SPRING
1	at higher level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	National Certificate or National Diploma level	THAT APPLIE
3	at first diploma or general diploma level	MAIN
4	at first certificate or general certificate level?	EUROSTAT
5	don't know	
APPLIES	F DIFQUL=5	
8		N

422.	SCQUL Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5 6	lying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC higher level full National Certificate a first diploma or general diploma a first certificate or general certificate? modules towards a National Certificate don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	DIFQUL=6	
423.	GNVQUL Are you stuc 1 2 3 4	lying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at advanced level intermediate level foundation level? don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	DIFQUL=13	
424.	1 2 3 4 5	lying for an RSA at higher diploma level advanced diploma or advanced certificate level diploma level or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
425.	CGQUL Are you stuc 1 2 3 4	lying for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3 craft/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN
	APPLIES IF	DIFQUL=21	
426.	HSTQUL Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5	lying for a National qualification at… Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher Advanced Higher?	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))

# on/off job training

#### 427. TRNOPP

May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either ON or AWAY FROM your job? 1

yes, education or training offered

2 never offered

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS ie

IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Employee or unpaid worker in a family business AND (STAT=1 or 4))

#### 428. JOBTRN

Was (Is) that training ...

- 'on the job' training only 1
- or training away from your job 2
- 3 or both?

#### APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

429.	JOBLRN
------	--------

Did you do any of the following as part of your learning....

- attend conferences, seminars or workshops ? 1
- used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ? 2
- 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
- 4 none of these

# APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSALY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLEY DONE ON THE JOB

i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3) AND (NVQSAM NE 1) AND (SAMQUL NE 1) AND (JOBED NE 1))

Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned Qualification not previously mentioned Work related training not part of previously mentioned

UK

EQ

UK EQ

UK

EQ

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

# site of training

#### 430. TRSITE

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 5 **Employment Rehabilitation Centre**
- 6 community project
- 7 government or local authority training workshop
- 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
- 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- College of Further Education or University 11
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

#### APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

GB SPRING WINTER CODE ONE ONLY **PROMPT AS** NECESSARY MAIN

#### 431. TRATIR

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

#### APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

# training fees

#### 432. TRNFEE

- Who paid the fees for this training?

   1
   Employer or potential employer

   2
   IN WALES: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults

   IN SCOTLAND: LEC/ Training for work
   IN ENGLAND: LEC/ Training for young people

   3
   TEC/LEC/YT/Training for work
  - 4 Other government or local authority organisation
  - 5 Self, or family, or relative
  - 6 Other
  - 7 No fees
  - 8 Don't know

#### APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

#### 433. FEEIR

- Who paid the fees for this training?
  - 1 employer or potential employer
  - 2 government YTP
  - 3 government adult scheme
  - 4 self, or family, or relative
  - 5 other
  - 6 no fees
  - 7 don't know

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) NI WINTER CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

SPRING WINTER CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN

NI

GB

WINTER

MAIN

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

# time spent training

# 434. TRNLEN

- What was/is the total length of the training course?
  - 1 less than 1 week
  - 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
  - 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
  - 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
  - 5 1 month but less than 2 months
  - 6 2 months but less than 3 months
  - 7 3 months but less than 6 months
  - 8 6 months but less than 1 year
  - 9 1 year but less than 2 years
  - 10 2 years but less than 3 years
  - 11 3 years or more
  - 12 on going / no definite limit

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

435.	. TRNDAY How many days did the course / training last? APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
436.	. <b>TRHR93</b> And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time? 97 OR MORE=97	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)	
437.	. <b>TRONJB</b> How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job? 97 OR MORE=97	UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)	

AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training) FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

# adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

# 438. **TAUTQ3**

In the past three years have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? (Include all courses even if started before then)

1 yes 2 no

#### APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)Aged 16 and over and not studyingTHEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3Not participated in a training course at work in last 4<br/>weeksOR ENROLL NE 1Not currently enrolled on an education course

UK SPRING WINTER MAIN EUROSTAT

NALS

EQ

#### 439. TAUTSK3

IN ENGLAND

(In the past three years) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)

NALS EQ

#### IN WALES AND SCOTLAND

(In the past year) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)

yes 1 2 no

# APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

	IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1	Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk			
	OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,			
	OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	environmental task force, assisted self employment Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training			
	OR SCHM99=8	Actions for community employment			
	OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme			
	OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age			
	AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)	No taught courses or DK			
44	0. <b>TAUTPR3</b> IN ENGLAND (In the past <b>three</b> years) have you attended any courses or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of ins	art or craft, in a sport or in			
IN WALES AND SCOTLAND (In the past <b>year</b> ) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short) 1 yes 2 no					
	APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses of OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to of AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))				
44	1. <b>EVEN3</b> IN ENGLAND (In the past <b>three</b> years) have you attended any evening	NALS EQ classes?			
	IN WALES AND SCOTLAND (In the past <b>year</b> ) have you attended any evening classe 1 yes	s?			

2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK

#### 442. TAUTMT3

IN ENGLAND

(In the past three years) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).

#### IN WALES AND SCOTLAND

(In the past year) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).

1 yes no

2

#### APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK

#### 443. TAUTOT3

IN ENGLAND

(In the past three years) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)

#### IN WALES AND SCOTLAND

(In the past year) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)?

1 yes 2 no

#### APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

#### **SPRING QUARTER 2003 ONLY**

In spring, the above questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents.

They appear in versions of the survey as follows:

	Eng Main	Eng Enh	Wales Main	Wales Enh	Scot Main	Scot Enh	NI Main
TAUTQ3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
TAUTSK3	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
TAUTPR3	$\checkmark$	✓		$\checkmark$		✓	✓
EVEN3	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
TAUTMT3	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$		✓	$\checkmark$
TAUTOT3	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$		✓	$\checkmark$

# Non-taught adult learning

yes

no

Please note: In the Spring 2003 quarter, these questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents. In every other quarter they are asked of all respondents..

444. NTQUL3

1

2

In the past three years, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?

NALS EQ

#### APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only) AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job) AND APPREN NE 2 (still doing a recognised trade apprenticeship)

NALS

EQ

#### 445. NTSUP3

(In the past three years,) have you received any supervised training while you were

NALS EQ

NALS

EQ

actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work) 1 yes

2 no

#### APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS i.e.

IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1	Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR SCHM99=8	Actions for community employment
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age
OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125)	Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3 years
AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)	Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course or DK

#### 446. NTDEV3

(In the past three years,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars) yes

1 2 no

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)

447	. NTKNW	3	NALS	
	(In the p	ast three years) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about	EQ	
anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a				
	taught course?			
	1	yes		
	2	no		

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK

# Taught education outside the regular education system

Tat	ight education outside the regular education system	
448.	<b>NREGEDY</b> The next set of questions are about any taught courses, tuition or instruction you may have attended or received in the past 12 months.	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT
	[IF ANY FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED IN PAST 12 MONTHS]	EUROSTAT NALS
	Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.	
	PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE	
	APPLIES IF NOT OF PENSIONABLE AGE AND (WRKING= YES (working) OR JBAWAY = YES (away from job) OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND TAUTOT3 <> NO (not been on other taught courses or received instruction)	
449.	TAUTSKY         In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses, conferences, seminars or workshops designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)         1       Yes         2       No	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
	APPLIES IF TAUTSK3= YES (Been on any taught course in past 3 years) OR NO RESPO	INSE
450.	TAUTPRY(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)1Yes2No	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
	APPLIES IF TAUTPR3 = YES (Taught practical skill in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE	
451.	EVENY (In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes? 1 Yes 2 No APPLIES IF EVEN3Y = YES (attended evening classes in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
452.	TAUTMTY         (In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a package of materials supplied by training provider).         1       Yes         2       No	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
	APPLIES IF TAUTMT3 = YES (done learning from a package of materials in past 3 years	) OR NO RESPONSE
453.	<b>TAUTOTY</b> (In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received	UK MAIN SPRING

0. 17			
(1	n the pa	st 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received	MAIN
a	ny other	instruction or tuition in anything? (include all courses and periods	SPRING
0	f instruct	ion or tuition, however short)	EUROSTAT
	1	Yes	NALS
	2	No	

APPLIES IF TAUTOT3 = YES (had some other kind of taught course in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE

454. <b>TAUTSUM</b> Thinking about (all) the types of learning you've just mentioned, how many differen courses or other forms of tuition have you attended or received in the past year? Is COUNT LESSONS IN THE SAME COURSE ONLY ONCE, I.E. ONE COURSE OF DRIVING LESSONS	
1 One, 2 Two, 3 Three, 4 or more than three?	
APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=YES OR TAUTPRY=YES OR EVENY=YES OR TAUTMT TAUTOTY=YES OR TAUTSUM=YES.	Y=YES OR
455. <b>TSUBJ</b> Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, What was the main subject of the course or tuition?	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT
<b>INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION:</b> Write in the name of the course.	NALS
APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES	
456. <b>TCODE</b> ([ <i>Name]</i> ) IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [SUBJECT NAME]	UK MAIN SPRING
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME	EUROSTAT NALS
APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTM OR TAUTOTY = YES	MTY =YES
457. <b>THRS</b> How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT
INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY	NALS
APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTM OR TAUTOTY = YES	/ITY =YES
458. <b>TPURP</b>	UK
What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it	MAIN SPRING
CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'	EUROSTAT NALS
<ol> <li>Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future</li> <li>or, mostly for personal or social reasons?</li> </ol>	
APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTM OR TAUTOTY = YES	/ITY =YES
<ul> <li>459. TWORK</li> <li>Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours Was it</li> <li>1 only during paid working hours</li> <li>2 mostly during paid working hours</li> <li>3 mostly outside paid working hours</li> <li>4 only outside paid working hours?</li> <li>5 NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME</li> </ul>	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTM OR TAUTOTY = YES	/ITY =YES

Education	in	past 4	weeks
Laadation		paori	

460.	TAUT4         Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]         Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.         1       Yes         2       No	UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS
	APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=1 (Been on taught course in past year)	
461.	. <b>T4HRS</b> Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?	UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN
	RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0	WINTER EUROSTAT NALS
	INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY	
	APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)	
462.	. <b>T4SUBJ</b> Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?	UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN
	(TEXT RESPONSE)	WINTER
	APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)	EUROSTAT NALS
463.	. <b>T4CODE</b> [Name] IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [Subject name]	UK MAIN SUMMER
	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME	AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)	NALS
464.	. <b>T4PURP</b> What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it	UK MAIN SUMMER
	CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2' 1 Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future 2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?	AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS
	APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)	
465.	T4WORK         Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it         1       only during paid working hours         2       mostly during paid working hours         3       mostly outside paid working hours         4       only outside paid working hours         5       NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME	UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

466. <b>LEISCL</b> (This question was in the survey before but it IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done Apart from the job related training or education you have a taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the	UK EQ EUROSTAT	
IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING Apart from job related training or education, have you take education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ? 1 yes 2 no	en part in any other leisure or	
MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR C i.e.	OVER THIS BUT IN WORK	
IF (AGE>15 AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)	Aged over 15 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro Unpaid work for own business ir Unpaid work for relative's busine	n ref wk
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assist	
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that do	
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from e based work training	
OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age	

# informal (non-taught) education (in past 4 weeks)

# 467. NTKNW4

67.		ne last 4 we	eks ending Sunday the [Refday], have you tried to improve your ything or teach yourself a skill without taking part in a taught course?	UK SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT
	2	INO		EUROSTAT

# APPLIES IF NTKNW3 = 1 or NO RESPONSE (Respondent has undertaken informal non-taught learning in the last three years or no response)

## 468. NTMETH[1-4]

NTMETH And did SET [4]	you do any of the following as part of your learning	UK SUMMER AUTUMN
1	Read any printed material like books, journals or manuals?	WINTER
2	Use information from the internet?	EUROSTAT
3	Watch TV programmes, videos or used CD-ROMs?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
4	Visit a place where information is provided, like a library?	THAT APPLIES
5	NONE OF THESE	

APPLIES IF NTKNW4 = 1 (Respondent has done some informal learning in past 4 weeks)

# HEALTH

# health problems/disabilities

help us estir	v like to ask you a few questions about your healt mate the number of people in the country who hav O CONTINUE Continue Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem Too ill / distressed to answer: Other		UK EQ
APPLIES IF	AGE>74		
470. <b>LNGLIM</b> Do you have more than a 1 2	any health problems or disabilities that you expe year? yes no	ct will last for	UK EQ
OR (AGE<75	(AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (nd 5 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and 1 75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to co	first contact)	
471. <b>LIMITK</b> Does this hea 1 2	alth problem affect the KIND of paid work that you yes no	ı might do?	UK EQ
AND AGE = OR ((AGE== OR JBAWA	(LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long tern 16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64) >64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING= Y=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work elatives business)	=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=	
	O THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WANTING WORK	WORKING AGE OR PENSIONE	RS LOOKING FOR
IF (LNGLIM THEN IF ((F OR WRKING OR JBAWA OR OWNBL OR RELBUS OR LOOK4 OR LIKEWM	FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) G=1 Y=1 JS=1 S=1 = 1	Health problem or disability that wyear State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busines Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid job	ref wk
472. <b>LIMITA</b> Does this he 1 2	ealth problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work the yes no	at you might do?	UK EQ
	O THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WANTING WORK	WORKING AGE OR PENSIONE	RS LOOKING FOR
IF (LNGLIM THEN IF ((F OR WRKING OR JBAWA OR OWNBL OR RELBUS OR LOOK4 OR LIKEWF	EMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) G=1 Y=1 JS=1 S=1 = 1	Health problem or disability that wyear State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busines Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid job	ref wk

UK

EQ

UK

UK

FO

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

## 473. **HEAL**

Do you have...

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

## APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

## 474. HEALTH

 Which of these is your main health problem/disability?
 EQ

 1
 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?

- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere,
  - multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

## APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)

## 475. HEALIM

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- 1 yes
- 2 no

## APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

# past health problems/disabilities

#### 476. HEALYR UK Have you EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have EQ already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year? W1F PERSONAL 1 ves 2 no APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue) 477. HEALPB UK ...and what were those health problems or disabilities? EQ PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST W1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with PERSONAL 1 your arms or hands? CODE ALL ...legs or feet? 2 THAT APPLY 3 ...back or neck? 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? 5 difficulty in hearing? 6 a speech impediment severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies? 7 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? 11 diabetes? 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety? 13 epilepsy? 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities? 17

## APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

478. <b>HEALYL</b>	UK
Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together	EQ
substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?	W1
<b>1</b>	

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

# accidents

## 479. ACCDNT

Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?

UK WINTER MAIN

UK

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=1)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 1year of ref wk

## 480. ROAD

WINTER Was that (most recent) injury caused by ... 1 a road accident MAIN 2 or in some other way? APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months) UK 481. WCHJB May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you WINTER MAIN previously mentioned as... 1 OccT 2 OccT2 3 or was it some other job? APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months) UK 482. GOBACK WINTER How soon were you able to start work again after the accident? MAIN paid work of any kind 1 still off paid work 2 expects never to do paid work again 3 same day 4 day after the accident 5 on 2nd day after 6 on 3rd day after 7 on 4th day after

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

don't know

on 5th day or longer after the accident

8

9

# EARNINGS

483.	1 2 3 8 9	t to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions in now later non-contact (proxy interview not possible) answer state benefit questions only refusal AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN RE		UK EQ W1 W5
	i.e. IF AGE <70		F WEEK	
	WRKING=1 OR JBAWA OR OWNBL OR RELBUS	JS=1	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busines	
	The follo	wing questions are asked of respondents answer	ing "Now" to INCNOW)	
gro	<u>ss income</u>	<u>e (main job)</u>		
484.		like to ask you some questions concerned with yo at you were doing (last, week that is) in the sever		UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 TO CONTINUE
	APPLIES IF i.e.	IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		
	OR (STAT=	DEAL NE 4 OR 5))	Government scheme Voluntary sector, environmental ta Employee Employed or on govt scheme in re	
485.	were paid?	our GROSS pay, that is your pay before any dedunstructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF	-	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	99995	- INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESS - ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PR =999995 or more		
	99998	=No pay received yet =Don't know =Refusal		
	APPLIES IF i.e.	IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		
	OR (STAT=	DÉAL NE 4 OR 5))	Government scheme Voluntary sector, environmental ta Employee Employed or on govt scheme in re	
486.	<b>GRSEXP</b> How much a AMOUN 99995 99998 99999	<i>lo you expect to be paid?</i> T = POUNDS =99995 or more =Don't know =Refusal		UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF	GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)		

#### 487. GRSPRD

What period did will this cover?

- one week 1
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- six months/26 weeks 26
- one year/12 months/52 weeks 52
- less than one week 90
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Gross pay - how much do you expect

#### 488. BANDG

UK Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE EQ AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS W1 AND W5 (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

## APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998)	What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP= 99998)	Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

## net income (main job)

489. <b>USGR</b> <i>Was y</i>	<b>599</b> our gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?	UK EQ
1	yes	W1 AND W5
2	no	
3	no usual amount	

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)	What was gross pay
OR (GROSS99 = 99999)	What was gross pay - refusal

490. USUGPAY

What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time? AMOUNT = POUNDS 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT

IF (USGRS99=2)	Gross pay last time not what usually receives
AND (GRSPRD NE 52)	Pay period not one year
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)	What was gross pay - refusal

UK

EQ

**W1 AND W5** 

scheme)

## 491. NET99

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?
INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY
AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more =same as GROSS 99997 99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

#### APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) OR (GROSS99=99998)

## 492. NETPRD

What period did this cover?

- one week 1
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- three months/13 weeks 13
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

## APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)

#### 493. BANDN

UK Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE EQ AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS **W1 AND W5** AMOUNT=POUNDS

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay) OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

#### 494. USNET99

Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?

1	yes		-	W1 AND W5
2	no			
3	no usual amount			

# APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

UK EQ **W1 AND W5** 

UK
EQ
<b>W1 AND W5</b>
ASK OR
RECORD

UK

EQ

Gross pay from employer / government scheme

Don't know gross pay from employer / government

riod of time ? EQ Y W1 AND W5
ne as usual)
EARNINGS NET99 EQ IS99 - HAVE YOU W1 AND W5 RECT ?
UK EQ W1 AND W5
n employer  / scheme)
UK EQ W1 AND W5
ΑΥ
UK EQ W1 AND W5
illness absence from work)
al ? UK EQ W1 AND W5 sion s than usual and net more than usual

## APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

501. ERNFILT Did your last pay contain any additions to 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF E	W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <9 OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <999	
502. <b>ERNCM01</b> <i>Did your last pay contain any of the follow</i> . 1 overtime payments? 2 payments for working unsoci 3 shift allowances? 4 bonuses? 5 profit related pay? 6 piecework payments or paym 7 tips or gratuities? 8 London or other regional allo 9 stand-by or on-call allowance 10 tax credits?	ble hours? W1 AND W5 CODE ALL THAT APPLY ent by results? vances? ;?
11 any other additions to basic p	ay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?
503. BONCMPWhich type of bonus did your last pay con1Group or team bonuses?2Individual Bonuses?3Commission or sales bonuse4Other type of bonus?	W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)	
TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKE	UK EQ W1 AND W5 DENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT PEOPLE GET PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE NDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND SIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION.
IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	<ul> <li>Paid work in ref wk</li> <li>Away from paid job in ref wk</li> <li>Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</li> <li>Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</li> <li>Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment</li> <li>19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</li> <li>Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training</li> </ul>
505. <b>HRRATE</b> What is your (basic) bourly rate?	UK

UK EQ W1 AND W5 INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY

# APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

= 999

What is your (basic) hourly rate? AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE

£995 OR MORE = 995

DON'T KNOW = 998

REFUSAL

506. <b>OVRTME</b> <i>Is your o</i> 1 2 3 4	vertime paid at your normal basic rate of pay? more than your normal basic rate of pay? or less than your normal basic rate of pay? don't know	UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
	S IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments) OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)	
1 2 3 4 5	<ul> <li><i>isually paid…</i></li> <li>directly into a bank / Building Society account,</li> <li>in cash,</li> <li>by cheque?</li> <li>in kind – SPONTANEOUS ONLY</li> <li>or in some other way – SPONTANEOUS ONLY</li> <li><b>5 TO CURRENT EMPLOYEES / GOVERNMENT SCHEME GIVING RESPONSE TO</b></li> </ul>	UK EQ W1 AND W5 GROSS / NET PAY
i.e. APPLIES OR STA AND EVI AND GR AND GR	5 IF STAT=1 (employee) T=3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5 ERWK NE 1,2 OSS99 NE 99999 SEXP NE 99999 T99 NE 99999	
508. <b>PYSLIP</b> Do you u 1 2	<i>sually receive a payslip?</i> yes no	UK EQ W1 AND W5 ASK OR RECORD
APPLIE	S IF METHPY=1, 2, 3 (paid direct to bank, in cash or by cheque)	
	er Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO NCOME DETAILS Pay slip Bank / building society accounts / statements other none	UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
i.e. APPLIES OR STA AND EVI AND GR AND GR	TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PA F IF STAT=1 (employee) (F=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5 ERWK NE 1,2 OSS99 NE 99999 SEXP NE 99999 (F99 NE 99999)	AY QUESTIONS
gross inco	me (2nd job)	
the (MAI	ow like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from N) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days unday the [date].	UK EQ W1 AND W5

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job) AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

511. HOURLY2 Are you paid a fixed hourly rate? IF PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR OVERTIME/WORKING DIFFERENT TIMES – CODE '1' 1 Yes 2 No	UK EQ WAVES 1, 5
APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)	
512. <b>HRRATE2</b> What is your (basic hourly rate)	UK EQ WAVES 1, 5
AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE £995 OR MORE = 995 DON'T KNOW = 998 REFUSAL = 999	PROBE IF NECESSARY
APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)	
513. <b>SECGRO</b> What was your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid? Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE	UK EQ W1 AND W5
AMOUNT=POUNDS 99995 =99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE I i.e. APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee) AND GROSS99<999999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) AND GRSEXP<999999 (expected gross pay, don't know) AND NET99<999999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)	n main Job
514. SECGA What period did this cover? 1 one week 2 two weeks 3 three weeks 4 four weeks 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks 26 six months/26 weeks 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum 97 none of these EVER SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	UK EQ W1 AND W5
515. SECEX How much do you expect to be paid? AMOUNT=POUNDS 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)	UK EQ W1 AND W5
AFFLIES IF SECORD-33330 (110 pay yet received for 2110 job)	

516.	SECGB		UK
	What perio	d will this cover?	EQ
	1	one week	W1 AND W5
	2	two weeks	
	3	three weeks	
	4	four weeks	
	5	calendar month	
	7	two calendar months	
	8	eight times a year	
	9	nine times a year	
	10	ten times a year	
	13	three months/13 weeks	
	26	six months/26 weeks	
	52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
	90	less than one week	
	95	one off/lump sum	
	97	none of these	
	APPLIES I	F SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)	
517.	BANDG2		UK
	EXPLAIN 1	THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE	EQ
	USING WE	EKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS	W1 AND W5
		NT=POUNDS	
		F SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	
	OR SECE	(=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )	
not	incomo	(and ich)	
net	income (		
540	OFONET		
518.	SECNET	and in b) what was wave to be have now offer all deductions the last time	UK
		cond job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time	
	you were p		W1 AND W5
		wer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY	
		NT=POUNDS	
		=99995 or more	
		=No pay received yet	
	99998	=Don't know	
	99999	=Refusal	
		F SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	
	OR SECG	RO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	
519.	SCNTGA		UK
	What perio	d did this cover?	EQ
	1	one week	W1
	2	two weeks	W5
	3	three weeks	
	4	four weeks	
	5	calendar month	
	7	two calendar months	
	8	eight times a year	
	9	nine times a year	
	10	ten times a year	
	13	three months/13 weeks	
	26	six months/26 weeks	
	52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
	90	less than one week	
	95	one off/lump sum	
	97	none of these	

# APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)

520. SECCHK INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO)- HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 W5
APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO	
521. <b>BANDN2</b> EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS	UK EQ W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)

# **RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

## 522. IREND2

- What is your religious denomination? 1 Catholic 2 Presbyterian

  - 3 Church of Ireland
  - Methodist
  - 4 5 other Protestant
  - 6 other religion
  - 7
  - no denomination 8 under 16 years
  - unwilling to answer 9

# APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

NI EQ W1 FORCED

# HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

523. <b>HIHNUM</b> You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
524. <b>JNTELDA</b> ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS	RECORD
525. <b>JNTELDB</b> ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW	UK EQ
APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME	
526. HRPCHECK INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE. ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE	UK EQ

# INDEX

# Α

ACCDNT	113
ACTHR	39
ACTHR2	57
ACTPOT	40
ACTUOT	40
ACTWKDY	37
ADDJOB	60
ADVHST	81
AGE	4
APPD	94
APPIND	95
APPINT	95
APPREN	94
APPREN2	94
APPSAM	95
APPT	94
ATFRM2	59
ATFROM	33
ATTEND	90
AXFA	67
AXFB	67
AXPA	67
AXPB	67

# В

BANDG 1	15
BANDG2 1	21
BANDN 1	16
BANDN2 1	22
BANK	50
BEFOR	71
BEFORF	71
BENFTS	72
BHNOTA	51
BHNOTB	51
BHNOTC	52
BHOLCHK	50
BHOLCOR	50
BHPAID	51
BNKHOL	51
BNKHOLF	51
BONCMP 1	18
BTEC	82

# С

CAMEYR	82 86 86 14 14 74
	74 88 99

March 2003

CHATT CHINF CHKST CHPEO CHPRI CMBDEG CMBMAIN CONMON CONMON CONMPY CONSEY COTH COURSE COURSE COURSEY COURSEY CRY01	. 14 3 . 15 . 14 . 80 . 80 . 27 . 27 . 27 . 27 . 15 . 90 . 90
CRYO CRYSPEC CSE CTRM	7 . 82
CURCODE CURQALY CURSUB CURSUBY CYMR CYMS	. 93 . 89 . 93 8
CYMU CYMW	8

# D

DAYSPZ	44
DEGNOW	87
DEGQUL	98
DEGREE	80
DEGY	
DIFJOB	
DIFQUL	98
DLTYP	34
DOBD	3
DOBM	3
DOBY	3
DRFP	
DRIVL	34

# Ε

ETHOTH	9
ETHWH	9
EVDAY	45
EVEN3	103
EVENY	106
EVEROT	38
EVERWK	18
EVEVE	46
EVHM98	32
EVNGHT	46
EVSAT	47
EVSUN	48
EXTHRS	63
EXTOTH	63

# F

FAMLY03(1-3)	73
FEEIR	101
FLEX9D	44
FNDNAME	89
FTPTWK	25
FURN	6
FUTUR13	96
FUTUR4	96

# G

GCSE	82
GNVNOW	
GNVQ	83
GNVQUL	99
GNVY	92
GOBACK	113
GROSS99	114
GRSEXP	114
GRSPRD	115

## Η

HALLRES	4
HEAL	111
HEALIM	111
HEALPB	112
HEALTH	111
HEALYL	112
HEALYR	112
HGHNOW	.87
HGHQUL	.98
HGHY	.91
HH1	4
HH1 HIGHO	
	.80
HIGHO	.80 124
HIGHO HIHNUM	.80 124 .50
HIGHO HIHNUM HOLS	.80 124 .50 .32
HIGHO HIHNUM HOLS HOME	.80 124 .50 .32 .58
HIGHO HIHNUM	.80 124 .50 .32 .58 .32 .58
HIGHO HIHNUM	.80 124 .50 .32 .58 .32 .58 118

HOWGET HPRMB HRPCHECK HRRATE HRRATE2 HSNGGB(1-2) HSNGNI(1-2) HST HSTNOW	110 124 124 124 124 120 74 74 81 88
HSTQUL HSTY	

# I

ILLDAYS	37
ILLWK	37
INCCHK	117
INCNOW	114
INCSUP	
INDD	20
INDD2	54
INDT	20
INDT2	54
IREND2	123
ISTATE	19

# J

JBAWAY	18
JNTELDA	124
JNTELDB	124
JOBBEG	65
JOBED	96
JOBLRN	100
JOBTMP	26
JOBTMP2	56
JOBTRN	100
JOBTYP	26
JOBTYP2	55
JSADUR	73
JSATYP	

# Κ

KEYHOLD	85
KEYINT	85

# L

LAND96	5
LANGD1	11
LANGD2	11
LANGESW	10
LANGNI	10
LANGSNC	10
LEFTM	19
LEFTW	19
LEFTYR	
LEISCL	109
LESPAY	60
LESPAY2	63
LESPAY3	63
LIKEWK	65

LIMITA	110
LIMITK 1	110
LIVTOG	4
LKFTPA	66
LKFTPC	67
LKSELA	66
LKSELC	
LKTIMA	70
LKTIMB	71
LKYT4	
LNGLIM 1	
LOOK4	64
LOOKM	60
LSSOTH	44

# М

M3AREA	12
M3CRY	
M3CRYO	12
M3CRYSPEC	11
M3CTY	
M3RESC	12
MAINDRV	6
MAINMA	69
MAINME	
MAINMS	
MANAG2	
MANAGE	
MARCHK	
MARSTT	
MATLVE	42
METHAL	
METHM	
METHMP	
METHPY	
METHSE	
MODAPP	
MOVED	
MPNE02	
MPNES02	
MPNS02	
MPNSS02	56

# Ν

NAME	3
NATION	7
NATLDE	8
NATLDO	8
NATLDS	8
NATLDW	8
NATO	7
NATSPEC	7
NDTYPE	
NET99	116
NETPRD	116
NEWDEAL	16
NEWQUL	
NOCUST	
NOLOKF	
NOLOOK	65

NOWANT	
NOWNTF	
NREGEDY	
NTAXCRD(1-5)	
NTCORIGIN	74
NTDEV3	105
NTKNW3	105
NTKNW4	109
NTMETH(1-4)	109
NTQUL3	
NTSUP3	105
NUMAL	81
NUMAS	81
NUMOL	82
NUMSCE	81
NVQHI	97
NVQKN2	88
NVQLE2	
NVQLE2Y	
NVQLEV	
NVQQUL	
NVQSAM	
NVQSVQ	
NVQUN	
	05

# 0

•	
OCCD	21
OCCD2	55
OCCT	
OCCT2	
OMCONT	24
OMROLE	24
ONETEN	24
OTHWP	24
OTHWPNO2	24
OVABL	
OVHRS	63
OVNST	63
OVRTME	.119
OVSKHR	64
OVST	
OWNBUS	
OYAREA	
OYCIRC	76
OYCRY	
OYCRYO	
OYCRYSPEC	13
OYCTY	
OYEQM3	
OYFTPT	78
OYINDD	
OYINDT	
OYMNGE	
OYMPE02	
OYMPS02	
OYOCCD	
OYOCCT	
OYRESC	
OYSIND	-
OYSOCC	76

126

March 2003

OYSOLO	77
OYSTAT	77
OYSUPVI	77

# Ρ

PALWEEK	49
PAPAID	49
PARAGE	49
PAREN1	
PARINTO	
PARLAST	
PARSTIL	
PARTAK	
PARUSE	
PAYINTRO	
PAYSSP	
PDWAGE	
PENBEN3(1-3)	
POTHR	
PREFHR	
PREPAR	
PRIVEH	
PYSLIP	-
	119

# Q

QALPL99 8	4
QGCSE	1
QGNVQ 8	3
QLPLO998	4
QUALCH7	9
QUALS7	9
QULADV 8	6
QULFUT 8	6
QULHI	7
QULHIY9	1
QULNOW 8	6

# R

R(1-16)5 RDINDD31 RDINDT31
RDINDT 31
RDOCCT 31
RDOCOD
RECJB255
RECJOB 22
REDANY
REDCLOS29
REDIND 30
REDMNGE
REDMPN2 31
REDMPNO2
REDOCC
REDP
REDPAID
REDSOLO
REDSTAT
REDSUPV
REDYLFT
RELBUS
RELIG 10

RELP       10         RELTXT       3         RENT96       5         RESBBY       11         RESMTH       11         RESPNO       7         RESTME       11         ROAD       113         RSA       82         RSANOW       88         RSAQUL       99         RSAY       92
S
SAMQUL       98         SCHM99       16         SCNOW       88         SCNTGA       121         SCQUL       99         SCTVEC       82         SCY       92         SECCHK       122         SECGA       120         SECGB       121         SECGRO       120         SECGRO       120         SECJOB       54         SECNET       121         SECSTA       119         SECTOR       20         SECTRO       21         SELF       23         SEX       3         SHFTWK99       43         SHFTYP       43         SINCOM       80         SKDSBN3(1-7)       73         SLEARN       90         SMESIT       33         SMEST2       59         SNGDEG       80         SOLO       23         SOLO2       56         START       70         STAT2       55         STBEN       72         SUBCODE       85         SUBJQ       85
SUPVIS
T
T4CODE 108 T4HRS 108

# T T4CODE 108 T4HRS 108 T4PURP 108 T4SUBJ 108 T4WORK 108 TAUT4 108

TAUTMT3104
TAUTMTY106
TAUTOT3104
TAUTOTY106
TAUTPR3103
TAUTPRY106
TAUTQ3102
TAUTSK3
TAUTSKY
TAUTSUM107
TAXFUT3(1-5)75
TCODE107
TDIFEMP35
TDIFT(1-6)
TEACH80
TECLEC17
TECNOW
TECQUL
TECY
TELEQA32
TELEQB33
TELQA258
TELQB258
TEMLEN
TEN965
THRS107
TMPPAY28
TOTAC1
TOTAC241
TOTUS1
TOTUS2
TPBEN03(1-9)72
TPURP
TRATIR101
TRDSAME
TREFEMP34
TREFT35
TRHR93102
TRLEAVE34
TRNDAY102
TRNFEE101
TRNLEN102
TRNOPP100
TRONJB102
TRSITE100
TRVDRV36
TRVMTH36
TRVTME35
TSUBJ107
TUCOV
TUPRES
TWORK107
TYPHST81
TYPVEH6
U
UNDABL62
UNDEMP
UNDHRS
บเขมทหง

March 2003

UNDNST.....62

VCQPLO VEHTEXT	
VOCQPL	. 84
W	

WAIT	65
WCHDAY	47
WCHJB 1	13
WHYTMP	26
WKABRC	33
WKCTY	33
WKCTY2	59
WKPL99	33
WKTOW2	59
WKTOWN	33
WRKING	18
WV1NUM	. 3

# Y

Y2JOB	54
YERQAL1	84
YERQAL2	84
YERQAL3	85
YLESS	41
YMORE	42
YNOTFT	25
YPAYL	117
YPAYM	117
YPTCIA	26
YPTJOB	25
YSTART	70
YSTRTF	70
YTETJB	17
YTETMP	17
YVARY99	117

# CHANGES TO LFS QUESTIONNAIRE FOR MM2003

# ALTERATIONS TO THE LFS QUESTIONNAIRE WHICH ARE INCORPORATED AS OF MM03 ARE DESCRIBED SECTION BY SECTION.

- New questions are underlined and in bold text.
- Alterations or additions are indicated using underlining.
- Deletions are crossed out using 'strikethrough' text.
- Deleted questions are left in the spec, but are not numbered.

# New Blocks

Taught education outside regular education system	107
Informal (non-taught) education (in past 4 weeks)	110

# Amended Blocks

Religion	10
Benefit entitlement	
Qualifications currently held	79
Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities	
Apprenticeships	94
Training fees	101
Gross income (second job)	

# **Deleted Blocks**

Health problems or disabilities lasting longer than a year ......114

# 2002-03 to 2003-04 TRANSITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE

# CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	1
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	3
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) RELATIONSHIP MATRIX ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY RELIGION ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO REGIONAL MOBILITY CHILDCARE	3 4 5 6 7 7 10 10 11 13
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	16
TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK WHEN LEFT LAST JOB INDUSTRY. PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR. OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. OWNER-MANAGER. PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT. WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT. WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT. WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY. REDUNDANCY.	
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	32
TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	
SICKNESS	37
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	38
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED ACTUAL HOURS WORKED REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	39
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	43
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN Days worked	

PARENTAL LEAVE	
UNION REPRESENTATION	53
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	53
SECOND JOB	54
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	55 56
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)	
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
LOOKING FOR WORK	60
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED)	61
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED) REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
FULL / PART-TIME	
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK AVAILABILITY TO START WORK	
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK	
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	72
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	72 76
DURATION OF JOB SEARCHACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK	<b>72</b> <b>76</b> 
DURATION OF JOB SEARCHACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK	
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	<b>72 76 76 76 77 77 78 79 79 79 79 84 85 86 89 90 90 94 94</b>
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	<b>72 76 76 76 77 77 78 79 79 79 79 84 85 86 89 90 90 93 94 95</b>
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	<b>72 76 76 77 77 77 79 79 79 79 84 85 86 89 90 91 94 94 95 97</b>
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	<b>72 76 76 77 77 77 79 </b>
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	<b>72 76 76 77 77 77 78 79 </b>
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	<b>72 76 76 77 77 77 78 799 799 799 799 799 799 799 </b>
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	<b>72 76 76 76 77 77 77 78 79 </b>
DURATION OF JOB SEARCHACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK	<b>72 76 76 76 77 77 78 79 </b>
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	<b>72 76 76 76 77 77 78 79 </b>
DURATION OF JOB SEARCHACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK	<b>72 76 76 76 77 77 78 79 </b>

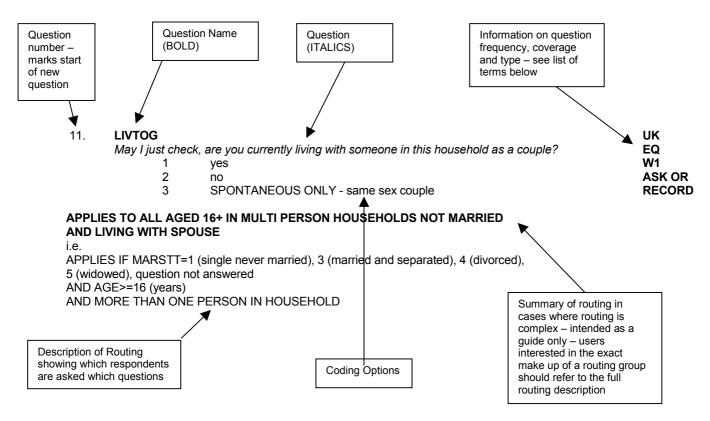
I

HEALTH	111
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	111
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	
HEALTH PROBLEMS AND DISABILITIES LASTING LONGER THAN A YEAR	
ACCIDENTS	116
EARNINGS	117
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB)	
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB)	
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)	
NET INCOME (2ND JOB)	
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	127
INDEX	

# STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

# Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance NDTYPE) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

# Frequency

SPRING (or other) EQ EYRS W1 W5 W1F	Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY Question asked every quarter Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004 Question asked first time a respondent or household is found Question asked in 5th wave ONLY Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address
Region	
UK GB NI ENGLAND SCOTLAND WALES Sth Cal Canal Nth Cal Canal	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland Question asked in Great Britain ONLY Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY Question asked only in England Question asked only in Scotland Question asked only in Wales Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal
Interviewer Instructions	
ASK OR RECORD PROMPT AS NECESSARY RUNNING PROMPT INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES CODE ONE ONLY CODE ALL THAT APPLY } PERSONAL PXY FORCED	Ask question unless answer already known Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer } Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options } are wanted from the respondent Personal response required Proxy Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question
Government schemes	
ACE TfW YT YTP	Action for Community Employment Training for Work Youth Training (GB) Youth Training Programme (NI)
Other	
CSYS FT/PT HOH PGCE Ref wk NALS MAIN EUROSTAT	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies Full time/part time Head of Household Post Graduate Certificate in Education Reference week NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Wave2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland. Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost Questions required by Eurostat

# HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

		3
1.	WV1NUM Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD	UK EQ W1
	Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16	•••
2.	CHKST Interviewer instruction - HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE? (student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household) 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
<u>hou</u>	usehold box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)	
3.	<b>RELTXT</b> Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON PERSON NUMBER IN LETTERS	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
4.	NAME Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
5.	SEX 1 male 2 female	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	LUNCOTAT
6.	<b>DOBD</b> DATE OF BIRTH – DAY	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
7.	<b>DOBM</b> DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
8.	<b>DOBY</b> DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
QUE	ESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY	
9.	AGE Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENTAND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE	UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	LUNUGIAI

10.	HALLRESIS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL?N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREATBRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.1Yes2No	UK EQ W1 FORCED		
	APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+			
11.	MARSTTAre you1single, that is never married2married and living with husband/wife3married and separated from husband/wife4divorced5widowed?	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT		
	APPLIES TO ALL			
12.	MARCHK Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 ASK OR		
	APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)	RECORD		
13.	LIVTOG May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple? 1 yes 2 no 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD		
	APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE			
	i.e. APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered AND AGE>=16 (years) AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD			
14.	HRPID Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1		
	APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)			
relationship matrix				
15.	HH1 Interviewer instruction – READ OUT There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.	UK EQ W1		

# APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

## 16. HHAR(1-16)

HHA <u>R(1-1</u>	<u>6)</u>	UK
I would no	w like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other.	EQ
Interviewe	r instruction – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXTT] [TO NAME]	W1
1	spouse	ASK OR
2	cohabiting partner	RECORD
2		

- son/daughter (natural) 3
- step son/daughter 4 5 6
- foster child
- son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 7 parent
- 8 step parent
- 9 guardian
- 10 foster parent
- parent-in-law 11
- brother or sister 12
- 13 step brother/sister
- 14 foster brother/sister
- brother-in-law/sister-in-law 15
- 16 grandchild
- 17 grandparent
- 18 other relation
- 19 other non-relative

## APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

## accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17.	<b>TEN96</b> In which of 1 2 3 4 5 6	these ways do you occupy this accommodation? own it outright buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) rent it live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) squatting	UK EQ W1 PROMPT AS NECESSARY
	APPLIES T	O ALL	
18.	<b>RENT96</b> Does the ad 1 2	ccommodation go with the job of anyone in the household? yes no	UK EQ W1
	i.e.	TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)	
19.	<b>LAND96</b> Who is your 1	r landlord? the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes	UK EQ W1

4 5 another organisation

housing association or co-operative or charitable trust

relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member

employer (organisation) of a household member

- 6 employer (individual) of household member
- 7 another individual private landlord

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

2 3

CODE 1<sup>st</sup>

THAT APPLIES

20.	FURN Is the accommodation provided 1 furnished 2 partly furnished 3 or unfurnished? APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING	PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE	UK EQ W1
	i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)		
aco	cess to motor vehicles		
21.	USEVEH Does any adult member of the household at any Motor vehicle? INCLUDING COMPANY CARS – UNLESS 1 Yes 2 No		UK W1+W5 AUTUMN(Eyrs)
	APPLIES TO ALL		
22.	VASK INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VECHICL LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THEF ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED		UK W1+W5 AUTUMN(Eyrs)
	APPLIES IF USEVEH=1	Member of household has use of motor v	rehicle
23.	VEHTEXT INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION	OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE	UK W1+W5 AUTUMN(Eyrs)
	APPLIES IF USEVEH=1	Member of household has use of motor v	rehicle
24.	FOR DISABLED) 2 a light van (NO SIDE WINDOW 3 a motor cycle (INCL MOPED)	PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED	UK W1+W5 ASK OR RECORD AUTUMN(Eyrs)
25.	MAINDRVWho drives the most mileage in the (VEHTX)123Person233Person 34etc	T) (Taken over the year as a whole)?	UK W1+W5 ASK OR RECORD AUTUMN(Eyrs)
	APPLIES IF USEVEH=1	Member of household has use of motor v	rehicle
26.	PRIVEH		UK
20.	Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT] 1 privately owned 2 or is it a company car? 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or not	ne of the above	W1+W5 ASK OR RECORD AUTUMN(Eyrs)

# classification of individuals

27.	<b>RESPNO</b> ENTER PERSNO OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT	UK EQ
	ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16	
<u>nat</u>	ionality, citizenship, ethnicity	
28.	NATION What is [your / Name's] nationality? 1 UK, British 6 Irish Republic 36 Hong Kong 58 China 59 Other	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
29.	NATSPEC Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
30.	NATO Uses Coding Frame	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
31.	CRY01 In which country were you born? 1 England 2 Wales 3 Scotland 4 Northern Ireland 5 UK, Britain (don't know country) 6 Republic of Ireland 36 Hong Kong 58 China 59 Other	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
32.	CRYSPEC Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
33.	CRYO Uses Coding Frame	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
34.	<b>CAMEYR</b> Which year did you arrive in this country? IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)	

35.	as apply. 1 E 2 S 3 W 4 Ir 5 B	consider your national identity to be? Ple nglish cottish /elsh ish ritish ther	ease choose as many or as few	ENGLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO	ALL		
36.	as apply. 1 S 2 E 3 W 4 Ir 5 B	consider your national identity to be? Ple cottish nglish /elsh ish ritish ther	ease choose as many or as few	SCOTLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO	ALL		
37.	as apply. 1 W 2 Er 3 So 4 Iri 5 Br	consider your national identity to be? Ple Yelsh nglish cottish sh ritish ther answer	ease choose as many or as few	WALES EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES 1	TO ALL		
38.	NATLDO How would you ENTER DESC	u describe your national identity RIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY		GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF N OR IF NATLD OR IF NATLD	S=6	Other national identity	
39.		rstand spoken Welsh? es o		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO	ALL		
40.	CYMS Can you spear 1 Y 2 N	es		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO	ALL		
41.	Can you read 1 Y	Welsh? es o		WALES EQ W1F

42.	<b>CYMW</b> Can you write Welsh? 1 Yes 2 No		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
43.	ETH01 USE SHOW CARD To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you b 1 White 2 Mixed 3 Asian or Asian British 4 Black or Black British 5 Chinese 6 Other ethnic group	belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
44.	<b>ETHWH</b> And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider y 1 British 2 Another white background?	rou belong?	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=1	White	
45.	ETHMX And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider y 1 White + Black Caribbean 2 White + Black African 3 White + Asian, or 4 Another mixed background?	rou belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=2	Mixed	
46.	ETHAS And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider y 1 Indian 2 Pakistani 3 Bangladeshi, or 4 Another Asian background?	rou belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=3	Asian or Asian British	
47.	<b>ETHBL</b> And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider y 1 Caribbean 2 African, or 3 Another Black background?	rou belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=4	Black or Black British	
48.	ETHOTH Please can you describe your ethnic group INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPT	ION YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=6 OR ETHWH=2 OR ETHMX=4 OR ETHAS=4 OR ETHBL=3	Other Another white background Another mixed background Another Asian background Another Black background	

#### 49. **ETHO2**

#### PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF ETH01=6	Other
OR ETHWH=2	Another white background
OR ETHMX=4	Another mixed background
OR ETHAS=4	Another Asian background
OR ETHBL=3	Another Black background

## <u>religion</u>

1

50.	<b>RELIG</b> What is your 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	religion even if you are not currently practising? Christian Buddhist Hindu Jewish Muslim Sikh Any other religion Or no religion at all	GB W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY <del>PERSONAL</del> 16+
51.	RELP		GB
	Do you con	sider that you are actively practising your religion?	W1F
	1	Yes	PERSONAL
	2	No	16+

### APPLIES IF RELIG=1,2,3,4,5,6,7

## English as a second language

52.	LANGESW What is your first language at home? 1 English 2 Welsh 3 Other APPLIES TO ALL (16+)	SUMMER ENGLAND SCOT Sth cal canal WALES 16+ ASK OR RECORD
53.	LANGNI What is your first language at home? 1 English 2 Gaelic 3 Ulster Scots 4 Other APPLIES TO ALL (16+)	SUMMER NI 16+ ASK OR RECORD
54.	LANGSNC	SUMMER

			SUMMER
	What is yo	our first language at home?	SCOT Nth cal canal
	1	English	16+
	2	Gaelic	ASK OR
	3	Welsh	RECORD
	4	Other	

#### APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

	,,		
55.	LANGD1 Have you experienced any language difficulties that keeping a job? 1 Yes 2 No	at have caused problems in finding or	SUMMER UK 16+
	APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4	OR LANGSNC4	
56.	LANGD2 What you experienced any language difficulties that 1 Yes 2 No	at have caused problems with your education?	SUMMER UK 16+
	APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4	OR LANGSNC4	
pe	iod at current address, residence 3 m	onths and 1 year ago	
57.	<b>RESTME</b> How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?1less than 12 months212 months but less than 2 years32 years but less than 3 years43 years but less than 5 years55 years but less than 10 years610 years or more		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL		
58.	RESMTH How many months have [you / Name] lived here? APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 )		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
59.	RESBBY Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3	mths)	LUNUSTAT
60.	M3CRY Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in 1 the UK 2 or somewhere else?		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	3 MONTHS AGO	EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2	has lived at address less than three month is not a baby born within last 3 months	IS
61.	M3CRYSPEC Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 mo	nths ago)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUPOSTAT
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	(OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2	has lived at address less than three month and is not a baby born within last 3 months	-

IF RESMTH<3</th>has lived at address less than three monthsAND RESBBY=2and is not a baby born within last 3 monthsAND M3CRY=2and was living outside UK 3 months ago

62.	M3CRYO Uses Coding Frame APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (	OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2	has lived at address less than three month and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was living outside UK 3 months ago	-
63.	<b>M3AREA</b> Which town or village were you living in then? TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (	IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2	has lived at address less than three month and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a	S
64.	<b>M3CTY</b> Which county or borough is that in?		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (	IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a	S
65.	M3RESC		UK
	Uses Coding Frame		SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (	IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2	has lived at address less than three montl and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a	S
66.	OYEQM3 May I just check, were you also living at that address that is in [date] last year? 1 yes, same place 2 no 3 baby under 1 year	ss 12 months ago,	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months

67.	OYCRY Twelve months ago were you living in 1 the UK 2 or somewhere else 3 baby under 1 year		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT	ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO	
	IF RESMTH=3-11 OR OYEQM3 = 2 which can only be the case if [RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY = 2]	has lived at address for at least 3 months or was not living at same address one ye and also [has lived at address less than three m and is not a baby born within last 3 mo	ear ago onths
68.	OYCRYSPEC Which country was that? [enter text] APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 mo	nths ago)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
69.	OYCRYO Uses Coding Frame	nthe ago)	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
70.	APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 mo OYAREA Which town or village were you living in then? TAKE NEAREST [enter text] APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months a		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
71.	OYCTY Which county or borough is that in? APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months a		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
72.	OYRESC Uses Coding Frame APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months a	ago), question not answered	UK SPRING MAIN
reg	ional mobility		
73.	MOVED Did you move because your existing job was reloca 1 Yes 2 No	ated?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD

# APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE i.e.

(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 )	Male of working age
OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)	Female of working age
AND (RESTME=1)	Resident less than 12 months

#### 74. CASHTIM

CASHTIM		UK
Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?		SPRING
1	Yes	ASK OR
2	No	RECORD

#### **APPLIES IF MOVED=1**

#### 75. CASHFUL

CASHFUL		UK
Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?		SPRING
1	Yes	ASK OR
2	No	RECORD

#### **APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1**

#### childcare

#### 76. CHATT

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?

- Playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] 1
- 2 Day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
- 3 Nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2]
- 4 Infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6]
- 5 Primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]
- 6 Out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]
- 7 Holiday scheme
- 8 Family/combined centre?
- SPONTANEOUS ONLY Boarding School 9
- SPONTANEOUS ONLY Other 10
- None of the above 11

#### **APPLIES IF AGE<15**

**APPLIES IF CHATT=6** 

#### 77. CHINF UK (Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a ... AUTUMN 1 Reception class? INDIVIDUAL 2 Nursery class? PROMPT CODE ALL None of the above 9 THAT APPLY **APPLIES IF CHATT=5** Child attended infant's school MAIN 78. CHPRI UK (Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in a ... AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL

- Reception class? 1 2 Nurserv class?
  - None of the above 9

#### Child attended primary school

79. CTRM UK AUTUMN (Can I just check,) for [NAME] was that week... ASK OR Term time 1 2 Half Term RECORD CODE 1<sup>st</sup> 3 Or other school holidays? THAT APPLIES 4 Not applicable MAIN

**APPLIES IF AGE=3-14** AND (IF CHATT NE 4 **AND CHATT NE 5** AND CHATT NE 6)

Child didn't attend nursery school) Child didn't attend infant's school Child didn't attend primary school))

#### UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

PROMPT

MAIN

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

#### 80. CHPEO

UK AUTUMN And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other people who looked after [NAME]? CODE ALL OTHER THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT THAT APPLY PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED] MAIN Child's grand parents 1 Non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner 2 3 Child's brother or sister 4 Other relatives 5 Childminder Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies) 6 7 Friends or neighbours 8 Other non-relatives SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding 9 10 None of the above **APPLIES IF AGE<15** 81. COTH UK (May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME] AUTUMN receive any other type of childcare or nursery education? MAIN Yes 1 2 No

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11** AND CHPEO=10

None of the above None of the above

## **GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

## type of scheme, TEC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

82.		that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [ any of the following schemes Youth Training (YT) Youth Training Programme (YTP) New Deal (including on the Gateway) Training for Work Action for Community Employment (ACE) Job Skills National Traineeship any other kind of scheme or none of these? JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME	{UK 16-25 ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY} {18+ ONLY} {NI ONLY} {NI ONLY}	UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T	O MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62		
83.		NE PARENTS (DERIVED FROM FAMILY GRI ask), Are you on the New Deal for the Disabled (the) New deal for Lone Parents or neither of the above don't know	D)	UK EQ
		OTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING ask), Are you on (the) New Deal for the Disable yes no don't know	ed ?	
	MAIN ROU	TING : APPLIES IF SCHM99=2 (New Deal –	including 'on the Gateway')	
84.	NEWDEAL Can I ask w 1 3 4 5 6 7 19 97	chich of the following New Deal options you we (still) on the Gateway (still) having advisory interviews Working for an employer in the Public or Priv Working for the voluntary sector Working for an environmental task force In full time study on an approved course Receiving help setting up as self-employed On the follow through scheme Don't know?	{blanked for those not 18-24} {blanked for those not 25+}	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T i.e.	O OVER 18s ON NEWDEAL (NOT AS LONE	PARENTS / DISABLED)	

IF SCHM99=2	'New deal' – including on the Gateway
AND AGE>17	Aged 18 and over
AND (NDTYPE NE 1 or 3)	Not on ND for Lone Parents or the Disabled

85.	1 2 3	check, was that a scheme in England and Wales run by a Train Council (TEC) a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise or was it some other scheme?	e Company (LEC)	GB EQ FORCED
86.	YTETMP	F GB AND SCHM99=50 (other kind of GB gove e ending Sunday the [date], on that government s with an employer providing work experience or on a project providing work experience or pract at a college or training centre? temporarily away from an employer or project? temporarily away from a college or training cen	cheme were you practical training? ical training? {GB ONLY}	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES 1 i.e.	TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAI	NING SCHEMES	
		9=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 14) D SCHM99=50) DEAL=97)	YT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, NTr Northern Ireland and other gover scheme ND option not known	rnment training
	OR (TECLI	EC=1 or 2)	TEC scheme, LEC scheme	
87.		k ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid w business in addition to the government scheme y yes no		UK EQ EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre) OR NEWDEAL=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

### MAIN JOB

## paid/unpaid work in reference week

88.	WRKING Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days end either as an employee or as self-employed? 1 yes 2 no	ing Sunday the [date],	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED i.e.		
	IFMEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+ OR (SCHM99=66) OR (TECLEC=3) OR (NDTYPE=1 or3)	Not on government training sche Not on TEC/LEC training scheme On ND for Lone Parents or Disat	e
89.	JBAWAY Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and return to)? 1 yes 2 no 3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already	that you expect to	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in re	f wk)	
90.	OWNBUSDid you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the that you own?1yes2no	[date]) for any business	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in re	ef wk), 3 (waiting to start work in r	ef wk)
91.	RELBUSor (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?1yes2no		UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for o	wn business in ref wk)	
92.	EVERWK Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casu (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-en government scheme. 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK i.e.		
	IF (RELBUS=2) OR (YTETJB=2)	Unpaid work not done for relativ No paid work done in addition to	
whe	en left last job		
93.	<b>LEFTYR</b> Which year did you leave your last PAID job?		UK EQ EUPOSTAT
	APPI IES IE EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but bas b	ad a paid job in the past)	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

	Which month in that year did you leave? APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last	iob within 8 yrs of ref wk)	EQ EUROSTAT	
5.	LEFTW Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD	
	APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB	LAST MONTH		
nd	ustry			
6.	ISTATE IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DET RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUA	AILS APPLY TO THE	UK EQ	
	IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN : Interviewer instructions - READ OUT I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', or 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent			
	IF YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]			
	IF NEWDEAL=7 [setting up in self employment]			
	IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING [on you government scheme]			
	MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HA	S BEEN INVOLVED WITH TR	AINING	
	IF (NEWDEAL=4 or 5 or 7)	Voluntary task force, enviro assisted self employment	nmental task force,	
	OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based training, temporarily away from employer/pro		
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to tha Scheme	t done on New Deal	
	OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left las wk	st job within 8 yrs of ref	
	INDD What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make where you worked)? Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MAN	JFACTURING or PROCESSING		
	where you worked)?	JFACTURING or PROCESSING MATERIALS USED, WHOLESA	G, or LE or RETAIL ET	

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

#### 98. INDT

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

#### UK EQ

UK EQ

UK

EQ

ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

#### private/public sector

And was that ...

- a private firm or business or a limited company 1
- 2 or some other kind of organisation?

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING i e

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

#### 100. SECTRO

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

- a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) 1
- a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) 2
- 3 central government or, civil service or armed forces?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)? 5
  - a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- the armed forces' 8
- -or was it some other kind of organisation? 9

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

#### occupation

101.	<b>OCCT</b> What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [a Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE	late])?	UK EQ
	APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK i.e.	( OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE L	AST EIGHT YEARS
	IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref v Unpaid work for relative's business in Working in public/private sector, volu environmental task force, assisted se Work done in addition to that done or Employer based work training, project training, temporarily away from employ work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job with	ref wk ntary task force, If employment n New Deal Scheme ct based work oyer/project based
102.	OCCD What did you mainly do in your job? Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICA		UK EQ

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

> UK EQ

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

#### employed/self-employed

#### 103. **RECJOB**

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSRTY (IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD orOccT)

- 1 Neither industry or occupation changed at all
- 3 Both Changed
- 5 Only industry changed
- 4 Only occupation changed

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk OR (LEFTYR <=8)

104.	<ul> <li>4. STAT</li> <li>Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?</li> <li>1 employee</li> <li>2 self-employed</li> <li>3 government scheme</li> <li>4 unpaid family worker</li> </ul>		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WO i.e.	ORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE L	AST EIGHT YEARS
	IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wł Unpaid work for relative's business in r Working in public/private sector, volunt environmental task force, assisted self Work done in addition to that done on I Employer based work training, project temporarily away from employer/project Unemployed in ref wk-left last job withi	ef wk ary task force, employment New Deal Scheme based work training, ct based work training
105.	PDWAGE (May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary	y or a wage by an employer?	UK EQ
	1 Yes 2 No		
	APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)		
106.	SELF (May I just check,) Are you / Were you 1 Paid a salary or a wage by an agency? 2 A sole director of your own limited busin 3 Running a business or a professional pr 4 A partner in a business or a professional 5 Working for yourself? 6 A sub-contractor? 7 Or doing free-lance work? 8 None of the above. APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT P i.e. APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a sala	actice? I practice? PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS	UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)
<u>whe</u>	ether manager, number of staff		
107.	SUPVIS In your job, do you have formal responsibility for super employees? 1 Yes 2 No	ervising the work of other	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)		
108.	MANAGE         Did you have any managerial duties?         1       Manager         2       Foreman / supervisor         3       Not manager / supervisor		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

UK

EQ

#### 109. MPNE02

- How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?
  - 1 1-10
  - 2 11-19
  - 3 20-24
  - 4 don't know but under 25
  - 5 25-49
  - 6 50-249
  - 7 250-499
  - 8 don't know between 50 and 499
  - 9 500 or more

## APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED i.e.

ı.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

#### UK 110. SOLO EQ Were you working on your own or did you have employees? on own/with partner(s) but no employees ASK OR 1 2 with employees RECORD APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed) UK 111. MPNS02 How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? EQ 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 50-249 6 7 250 - 4998 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees) 112. **ONETEN** UK May I just check what the exact number was? EQ ASK OR **APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS** RECORD MAIN i.e. APPLIES IF MPNE01=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees) EUROSTAT OR MPNS01=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees) 113. **OTHWP** UK Does your employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from EQ ASK OR the one where you actually work)? 1 yes RECORD 2 no APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employed), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid family worker) 114. **OTHWPNO2** UK Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it... EQ 1-49 1 50-249 2 3 250-499 4 500 or more

5 don't know but over 50

#### APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)

## owner-manager

115.	you work for? 1 ye 2 no	our business or have a controlling interest es o PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND T		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN ALTERNATE YEARS ODD
	IF SECTOR = SECTRO = 1 AND MANAGE OR STAT = 2		Private firm or business or a limited cor Plc Employee: manager Self-employed	npany
116.		he authority to hire or dismiss full-time en es o	nployees?	UK SPRING MAIN ALTERNATE YEARS ODD
	APPLIES IF O	MCONT=1 (has controlling interest in	company)	
117.	1 O 2 M	ou have one or more than one client / cus One Iore than one Oon't know	stomer?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF S	TAT=2 (self employed)		
118.	1 fu	<i>job were you working</i> ıll-time r part-time?		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO F	RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WOR	K OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE L	AST EIGHT YEARS
	APPLIES IF ((S	STAT=1 or 2 or 4)	Employee, self-employed, or unp	aid worker in a

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) AND (EVERWK = -9))	Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business Not asked
OR ((STAT=1 or 2)	Employee or self-employed
AND (YRLESS <=8))	Left last job <8 years of ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

119.	<b>YPTJOB</b> I would like t Was it beca 1 2 3 4	to ask you why you took a part-time ra use you were a student/you were at scho you were ill or disabled? you could not find a full-time job? you did not want a full-time job?		UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T	O PART TIME WORKERS		
	i.e. APPLIES IF	FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) F	OR CURRENT JOBS	
120.	1 2 3 4 5 6 <b>APPLIES T</b> i.e.	you want a full-time job? you are financially secure, but work f you earn enough working part time you want to spend more time with yo you have domestic commitments wh you feel that there are insufficient ch you have another reason O WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT	our family nich prevent you working full-time nildcare facilities available <b>A FULL TIME JOB</b>	UK SPRING AUTUMN MAIN
121.	1 2 3	theck,) is the main reason because yo Looking after children Looking after an incapacitated adult Or some other reason?		UK AUTUMN SPRING ASK OR RECORD CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN
	OR YNOTF		Wanted to spend more time with their family Domestic commitments which prevent workin Some other reason	g full-time

## permanent/temporary employment

122. <b>JOBTYP</b>		UK
Leaving a	aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job	EQ
1	a permanent job	EUROSTAT
2	or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?	

### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)	Employee with current job
AND (EVERWK= -9))	Question not asked
OR (NEWDEAL=3)	Subsidised employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEAL=1or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

#### 123. **JOBTMP**

JOBTMP		UK
Interviewe	EQ	
JOBTYP	and stress first clause	CODE ONE
In what w	ay was the job NOT permanent - was it	ONLY
1	seasonal work	
2	done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task	
3	agency temping	

- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

#### **APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

#### APPLIES IF JOBTMP=2 (Job done under a fixed period or for a fixed task)

124. <b>W</b>	ИНҮТМР		UK
D	id you take	e that type of job rather than a permanent job because	EQ
	1	you had a contract which included a period of training?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	2	you could not find a permanent job?	THAT APPLIES
	3	you did not want a permanent job?	EUROSTAT

or was there some other reason? 4

#### **APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

#### 125. **TEMLEN**

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 time not fixed yet

#### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

## when started current employment

126.	<ul> <li>126. CONMPY In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?</li> <li>APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER i.e.</li> </ul>		
	APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK= -9)	Employee or on government scheme Unpaid work for relative's business in ref Not asked	wk
127.	<b>CONSEY</b> In which year did you start working cont	inuously as a self-employed person?	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DI	D UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS	(unless job changes) EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF((STAT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK= -9)	Self employed Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Not asked	
128.	<b>CONMON</b> And which month was that?		UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS i.e. APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8		
whe	ere current job found, whether	employed by an agency	
129.	HOWGETDid you get the work that you were doinSunday [date] through1replying to a job advertiser2a JobCentre/Jobmarket or3a Careers Office?4a Jobclub?5a private employment ager6hearing from someone who7a direct application?	nent? Training and Employment Agency Office? ncy or business?	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES

7 a direct application?8 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme
AND (CONMLES<4)	Respondent has been with current employer for three
	months or less

130.	TMPPAY         Were you being paid for that work         1       by the people you actually did it for         2       or by the private employment agency or         APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EN         i.e.	MPLOYMENT AGENCY	UK WINTER
	APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref w	k through agency)	
rea	lundancy (Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing varia	bles, not question variables).	
131.	<b>REDPAID</b> Have you left any paid job in the last three months?1yes2no		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS	BEFORE REF WEEK	
132.	REDYLFTCould you tell me the reason you left your last job?1you were dismissed2you were made redundant or took volunt3it was a temporary job which came to and4you resigned5you gave up work for health reasons6you took early retirement7you retired (at or after statutory retirement8you gave up work for family or personal9you left for some other reason	nt age) reasons Working and left paid job in last 3 m	
	OR (YRLESS<=8)	Not working and left job in the 8 yea	
133.	<b>REDANY</b> Have you been made redundant from any other job in 1 yes 2 no	n the last 3 months?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS i.e.	(NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDU	NDANCY)
	APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)	Respondent, dismissed, temporary j health reasons, early retirement, sta	

,	family or personal reasons, or other
AND ((MLESS<4)	Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR (REDPAID=1)))	Working and left paid job in last 3 months

Made redundant

made redundant

made redundant

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

left paid job in last 3 months

#### 134. **REDSTAT**

In that job were you...

- working as an employee? 1
- 2 self-employed?

#### APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

#### 135. REDCLOS

Did you leave because your employer was...

- closing down? 1
- 2 or cutting back on staff?
- 3 or for some other reason?

## APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) OR (REDANY=1))

#### 136. **REDP**

Did you receive...

- 1 redundancy pay?
- 2 pay in lieu of notice?
- 3 or some other kind of payment?
- 4 no payment

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	made redundant

C	OR (REDAN	NY=1))	made redundant	
	<b>REDIND</b> Was the job	you were made redundant from in the [IndT] indu	stry?	UK EQ
	1 2	yes no		
	APPLIES IF .e.	MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB		

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2))	Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

UK EQ CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

March 2003

UΚ EQ CODE ONE ONLY

UK

EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup>

THAT

APPLIES

138.	REDOCC And was yo 1	ur occupation in that job (a) [OccT]? yes		UK EQ
	2	no		
	APPLIES IF i.e.	FRESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDENT	FROM LAST JOB	
	APPLIES IF AND (RED` OR (REDAI		Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant Made redundant	
139.	REDSUPV			UK
		do you have formal responsibility for supervisi ?	ng the work of other	EQ
	1	Yes		
	2	No		
	APPLIES IF	<sup>=</sup> STAT=1 (Employee)		
140.	REDMNGE			UK
	Did you hav	e any managerial duties?		EQ
	1	Manager		ASK OR
	2	Foreman/supervisor		RECORD
	3	Not manager/supervisor		
	APPLIES IF	<sup>=</sup> STAT=1 (Employee)		
141.	REDMPNO	2		UK
	How many	people worked for your employer at the place	where you worked?	EQ
	1	1-10		
	2	11-19		
	3	20-24		
	4	Don't know but under 25		
	5	25-49		
	6 7	50-249 250-499		
	7 8	don't know between 50 and 499		
	9	500 or more		
	APPLIES IF	<sup>=</sup> STAT=1 (Employee)		
142.	REDSOLO			UK
	Were you w	orking on your own or did you have employee	es?	EQ
	1	On own/with partner(s) but no employees		ASK OR
	2	With employees		RECORD

## APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

UK

EQ

#### 143. **REDMPN2**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

#### APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

144.	RDINDD	UK
	What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place	EQ
	where you were made redundant?	
	Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING,	
	or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALI	E or RETAIL ETC.

#### APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

145.	RDINDT Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
146.	<b>RDOCCT</b> What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)	
147.	<b>RDOCOD</b> What did you mainly do in that job?	UK EQ

## APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

## HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

#### 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

148.	1 in 2 in 3 in	bb) do you work mainly your own home the same grounds or buildings as your different places using home as a base somewhere quite separate from home		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF IN i.e.	WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT	NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCH	IEME
	IF ((WRKING=1 OR (JBAWAY= OR (OWNBUS= OR (RELBUS=	=1) =1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref Has a job/business but away from it in ref Unpaid work for relative's business in ref	wk
149.	EVHM98 Do you ever do 1 ye: 2 no		our (main) job?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF RE i.e.	ESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWA	Y FROM HOME	EUROSTAT

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)

Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

> UK SPRING

> ASK OR

RECORD

MAIN EUROSTAT

UK SPRING

MAIN

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

(In your main job), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

- 1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME) i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

#### 151. TELEQA

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home? 1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using
	home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places
	using home as a base during ref wk

152.			uk Spring Main	
	APPLIES IF	F TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and c	omputer for work at home)	
153.	ATFROM Do you wor 1 2 3	<i>k</i> for your family business for an outside firm or organisation or on your own account?		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF	FRESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME C	OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
	-	F (HOME=1 or 3) D=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in dif places using home as a base Worked at home during ref wk, worked in o places using home as a base during ref wh	different
154.	SMESIT Do you 1 2 3	own or rent a business have a live-in job or have accommodation provided by y	our employer?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF i.e.	FRESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT	НОМЕ	
	APPLIES IF (OR (HOME	F (HOME=2) ED=2)	Works mainly in grounds or building of hor Works in grounds or buildings of home du	
WO	rk locatior	<u>1</u>		
155.	Interviewer	<i>town or village is your place of work in?</i> instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONE E WITHIN BOROUGH)		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF	F HOME=4 (works at a location separ	ate from home)	
156.	<b>WKCTY</b> And which o	county/city is that in?		UK EQ ASK OR
	APPLIES I	F HOME=4 (works at a location separ	ate from home)	RECORD
157.	WKPL99 Interviewer FIRST COE		JE BETWEEN 1 and 999997 AND LIST	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF	F HOME=4 (works at a location separ	ate from home)	
158.	WKABRC Interviewer	instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALU	JE BETWEEN 1 AND 135	UK EQ ASK OR
	APPLIES I	F WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)		RECORD

### APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)

## TRAVEL TO WORK

## transport as a barrier to employment

PLEASE NOTE: This section only appears in the Autumn quarter of even years and therefore will not appear in 2003 at all.

159.	DRIVL Do you hold scooter or n 1 2	l a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, noped? yes no	UK AUTUMN(EYRS) MAIN
	APPLIES T	O ALL	
160.		l or provisional licence? IEST LICENCE ONLY Full Licence Provisional licence	uk Autumn(eyrs) Main
	APPLIES IF	DRIVL=1	
161.	<b>DLTYP</b> <i>Is it for a ca</i> 1 2 3 4 5 6	r, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations? Car (manual) Car (automatic only) Both Car and Motorcycle Motorcycle Car with appropriate adaptations Moped (only)	UK AUTUMN(EYRS)
	APPLIES IF	DRIVL=1	
162.	<b>TRLEAVE</b> Was part of 1 2	the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport? yes no	UK AUTUMN(EYRS) PROMPT AS NECESSARY
	APPLIES IF	UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS	
163.	<b>TREFEMP</b> Have you tu 1 2	irned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport? yes no	UK AUTUMN(EYRS)

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS (AND TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)

		Labour Force Survey. Transitional Q		74
164.	<b>TREFT</b> What sort of 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	f transport difficulties were these? Too far Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycl Unable to drive Cost of fuel Lack of parking facilities Traffic congestion / roadworks Inadequate public transport Cost of using public transport Personal physical difficulties/disability Personal safety concerns other	e etc.)	UK AUTUMN(EYRS) PROMPT AS NECESSARY CODE ALL THAT APPLY ASK OR RECORD
165.	<b>TDIFEMP</b> Do you have 1 2	TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1 e any problems with transport now which would yes no		UK AUTUMN(EYRS)
166.	i.e. EVERW	O RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND I K=RESPONSE roblems the same as you mentioned before? yes no	NOT WORKING IN THE REFREN	CE WEEK UK AUTUMN(EYRS)
	AND TDIFE TDIFT(1-6)	o RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND I MP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1) f transport difficulties were these? Too far Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycl Unable to drive Cost of fuel Lack of parking facilities Traffic congestion / roadworks Inadequate public transport Cost of using public transport Personal physical difficulties/disability Personal safety concerns Other		CE WEEK UK AUTUMN(EYRS) PROMPT AS NECESSARY CODE ALL THAT APPLY ASK OR RECORD
me		TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFE		
	<b>TRVTME</b> How long in	total does it usually take you to travel from hom Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minute	e to work?	UK AUTUMN MAIN
	A GOVERN i.e. IF ((HOME= OR (NEWD	EÁL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Works at a location separate fro Employee in public / private sec environmental task force, assist	ctor, voluntary sector, ted self employment
		EAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) B=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))		ted self emplo

#### 168. TRVMTH

How do you usually travel to work?

- 1 car/van/minibus/works van
- 2 motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
- 8 walk9 other way of travelling

UK AUTUMN CODE MAIN METHOD ONLY MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)In different places using home as a base, works at a<br/>location separate from homeOR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)Employee in public / private sector), voluntary<br/>sector, environmental task force, assisted self<br/>employmentOR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))Work done in addition to that done on New Deal<br/>Scheme

#### 169. **TRVDRV**

Do you travel...

- 1 as a driver
- 2 as a passenger
- 3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

UK
AUTUMN
MAIN
MAIN

## SICKNESS

#### incidence, duration of sickness

#### 170. **ACTWKDY**

In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work? (i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/ expect you to work)?

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- Saturday 6
- 7 Sunday
- 8 Not working at all
- 9 Scheduled working days not relevant

#### APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business
OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Unpaid work for relatives business Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

. ILLWK	UK
In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?	EQ
1 yes	FORCED

2 no

### APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

### 172. ILLDAYS

171.

ILLDAYS		UK
Which days were they?		EQ
1	Monday	RECORD
2	Tuesday	ALL DAYS
3	Wednesday	THAT APPLY
4	Thursday	
5	Friday	
-		

- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

UK EQ RECORD ALL THAT APPLY

## HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

	EVEROT Do you ever do any work which you would regard as µ 1 yes 2 no	oaid or unpaid overtime?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF IN WORK I.e.		
(	IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Paid work in ref wk has a job/business but Subsidised employmer	
(	OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work t	raining, project based work vay from employer/project
(	OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)		to that done on New Deal
1	TOTUS1 How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] us (main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks? 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	ually work in your	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAI i.e.	D WORK IN REF WEEK	
(	APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)	Never do paid/unpaid o Unpaid work for own be Unpaid work for relative	usiness in ref wk
•	USUHR Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hour [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks ar 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtim	e)	
	POTHR How many hours paid overtime do you usually work p 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	er week?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtim	e)	
7. 1	<b>UOTHR</b> How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work		UK EQ

### APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

178. TOTUS2

If total is not [sum] check that... Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr] Usual paid o/t = [PotHr] Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr] 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

#### APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

#### actual hours worked

179.	TOTAC1Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [d.you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exc979798999090919293949596979899999090909191929394959596979798999990909091929394959596979798989999909091929394959596979798979898999990909091919293949495959697979897989798989798989899999090<		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WI i.e.	EEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIM	E
	APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickr	ness
	OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk	
	THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)	Never do paid/unpaid overtime	
	AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experie on a project providing work expe training	
	OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, volunta	
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	environmental task force, assiste Work done in addition to that don Scheme	
	OR ((OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in	ı ref wk
	OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's busine	ess in ref wk
180.	ACTHR Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [d. actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WI i.e.	EEK AND DOES OVERTIME	
	APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickr	ness
	OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk	
	THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime	

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Paid work in ref wk

UK EQ EUROSTAT

181.	81. ACTPOT       UK         How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending       EQ         Sunday the [date]?       97       = 97 OR MORE         99       = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL       UK			
	APPLIES IF i.e.	RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEE	K AND DOES OVERTIME	
	APPLIES IF	((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickn	ess
	OR (ILLWK	=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk	
	THEN IF ((E	EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime	
	AND ((WRK	(ING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (YTETM	1P = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experie training, on a project providing we practical training	
	OR (NEWD	EAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assiste	•
	OR (YTETJ	B=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that dor Scheme	
182.	<b>ACTUOT</b> How many f Sundav the	hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in th Idate1?	ne week ending	UK EQ

97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

183. TOTAC2

If total is not [sum] check that... Actual basic hrs = [ActHr] Actual paid o/t = [ActPot] Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot] 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

#### 184. YLESS

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 number of hours worked/overtime varies
- 2 bank holiday
- 3 maternity or paternity leave
- 4 other leave/holiday
- 5 sick or injured
- 6 attending a training course away from own workplace
- 7 started new job/ changed jobs
- 8 ended job and did not start new one that week
- 9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
- 10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
- 11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
- 12 other personal/family reasons
- 13 other reasons

## APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=4)

OR ((ILLWK=2 OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2))) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Temporarily away from employer/project based work training Not sick or injured in ref wk Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

UK

EQ

UK

EQ ASK OR

RECORD

EUROSTAT

EUROSTAT

185.	<ul> <li>MATLVE</li> <li>and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])</li> <li>1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)</li> <li>2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?</li> <li>3 don't know</li> </ul>		UK SPRING CODE ONE ONLY MAIN
	APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE i.e.		
	APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 AND SEX=2)	Maternity leave/paternity leave Female	
186.	YMOREWhat was the main reason you worked more hours than usSunday the [date]?1variable hours worked2overtime3other reasons	sual in the week ending	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS TI i.e.	HAN USUAL IN REF WEEK	
	IF ((WRKING=1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	paid work in ref. week Employer based work training, F training Subsidised employment, volunta	ary sector,
	OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	environmental task force, assist Work done in addition to that do Scheme	
	AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1 <totac1) OR (TOTUS2&lt;=97 AND TOTAC2&lt;=97 AND TOTUS2<totac2))< td=""><td>Goneme</td><td></td></totac2))<></totac1) 	Goneme	
187.	VARYHR Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from 1 yes 2 no	week to week?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED I PREVIOUSLY STATED i.e.	N REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HC	OURS NOT
	APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97)	Number of hours worked/overti Variable hours not worked Not just 16 and non response ti	_
	AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, training, temporarily away from	project based work
	OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	based work training Subsidised employment, volunt environmental task force, assis	ted self employment
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (WRKING=1)	Work done in addition to that do Scheme Paid work in ref wk	one on New Deal
	OR (JBAWAY=1)	Away from paid job in ref wk	
	OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business i	
	OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's busin	less in ref wk

### **EMPLOYMENT PATTERN**

#### shift work, shift pattern

#### 188. SHFTWK99

Interviewer Instruction – FOR 'ALWAYS', USE CODE 1 Do you do shiftwork in your (main) job...

1 most of the time

- 2 occasionally
- 3 or never?

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK i.e.

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

UK SPRING

MAIN

PROMPT AS

NECCESSARY

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

#### 189. SHFTYP

What type of shift pattern do you work?

- 1 three-shift working
- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99=1 (mostly does shift work), 2 (occasionally does shift work)

#### 190. FLEX9D

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following... 1 flexitime (flexible working hours)? UK SPRING AUTUMN CODE UP TO 3 MAIN

- 2 annualised hours contract?
- 3 term time working?
- 4 job sharing?
- 5 a nine-day fortnight?
- 6 a four-and-a-half day week?
- 7 zero hours contract?
- 8 none of these?
- 9 don't know

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

#### 191. LSSOTH

 
 Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [DATE] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?
 SPRING MAIN

# CODE AS APPROPRIATE FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE TIME OFF (CODE "YES" IF EXACTLY HALF) 1 Yes

reasons

2 No

#### APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13

#### AND FLEX9D = 1OR 2

#### 191.192. DAYSPZ

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

UK SPRING AUTUMN MAIN

UK

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT i.e.

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, jobshare, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know Not 9-day fortnight or a  $4\frac{1}{2}$  day week

Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other

Flexible working hours or annualised hours

### Days worked

#### 192.193. USUWRKM υĸ Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work..... SPRING during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time) CODE ALL 1 THAT 2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) APPLY AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time) INDIVIDUAL 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) PROMPT AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time) MAIN EUROSTAT **APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

## 193.194. EVDAY

<u>194.</u> EVDA	AY	UK
Do you e	ver work during the daytime ?	SPRING
1	yes	ASK OR
2	no	RECORD
		MAIN
APPLIES	TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE D	AY
i.e.		

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 1)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day

Ì

194.195. EVEVE         (Do you ever work) during the evening ?         1       yes         2       no         APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NO         THE EVENING         i.e.	OT USUALLY WORK DURING	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away fro	m it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business ir	n ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's busine	ess in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	At or temporarily away from emp based work training Employee in public / private sec environmental task force or ass employment	ctor, voluntary sector,
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that do Scheme	ne on New Deal
AND (USUWRK NE 2)	Normal work pattern does not us during the evening	sually involve working
195.196       EVNGHT         (Do you ever) work at night ?         1       yes         2       no    APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NO NIGHT	T USUALLY WORK DURING THE	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT

	-	
- 1	е	

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 3)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night

#### 196.197. WCHDAY

(May I just check,) On which days do you usually work...

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

#### 197.198. EVSAT

<u>198.</u> EVS.	AT	UK
Do you e	ever work on Saturdays ?	SPRING
1	yes	MAIN
2	no	EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 6 )	Usually does not work on Saturdays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

#### <del>198.<u>199.</u> EVSUN</del>

Do you ever work on Sundays ? 1 Yes

2 No

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

# APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 7 )	Usually does not work on Sundays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

# parental leave

<del>19</del>	-200. <b>PREPAR</b> (Can I just check) Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child under the age of 18? 1 yes 2 no	UK AUTUMN MAIN ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES TO MALES AGED >15 AND <70 FEMALES AGED>15 AND <60 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND STAT<>2	
200	<u>201.</u> PARINTO New legislation now means that parents who have been with their current employer for a year or more can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look after their children or make arrangements for a child's welfare	UK AUTUMN MAIN
	Parents who do not have their children living with them may also take parental leave.	
	PLEASE PRESS 1 TO CONTINIE	
	APPLIES IF PREPAR=1	
201	⊢ <u>202.</u> <b>PAREN1</b> <i>Have you taken any parental leave in the last twelve months?</i> 1 yes 2 no	uk Autumn Main
	APPLIES IF PREPAR=1	
<del>20</del> 2	2-203 PARTAK and how many weeks have you taken off as parental leave in the last twelve months? RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK	uk Autumn Main

#### APPLIES IF PAREN1=1

<del>203.</del> 204. PALWEEK	UK
Does your employer allow you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 wee	ek? AUTUMN
1 yes	MAIN
2 no	
APPLIES IF PREPAR=1 AND PARTAK<>0	
204.205. PAPAID	UK
and was your parental leave	AUTUMN
1 paid	MAIN
2 unpaid	
3 or part paid?	
APPLIES IF PAREN1=1	
AFFLIES IF FAREN I-I	
<del>205.</del> 206. <b>PARAGE</b>	UK
and how old was the child or children for which you took parental leave?	AUTUMN
1 Under 1	MAIN
2 1-4	CODE ALL
3 5-8	THAT APPLY
4 Over 8	
APPLIES IF PAREN1=1	
<del>206.</del> 207. <b>PARUSE</b>	UK
and what was your parental leave used for? Was it	AUTUMN
1 to settle a child into new childcare arrangements?	MAIN
2 to check out new schools?	CODE ALL
3 because a child was ill?	THAT APPLY
4 to accompany a child during a stay in hospital?	INDIVIDUAL
(YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL)	PROMPT
5 to spend more time with a child in the early years?	
6 To help support the mother immediately following childbirth?	
7 Some other reason?	
APPLIES IF PAREN1=1	
207.208. PARSTIL	UK
(May I just check). are you still on parental leave?	
1 yes 2 no	MAIN
2 no	ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF PAREN=1	REGORD
208.209. PARLAST	UK
and how long do you expect your parental leave to last?	AUTUMN
RECORD NUMBER OFWHOLE WEEKS	MAIN
CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK	
1 ves	

yes no 1 2

# APPLIES IF PARSTIL=1

I

I

I

I

## holidav entitlement

	holiday entitlement		
l	209.210. HOLS How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year? (Please exclude public holidays.)		UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES i.e.		
	IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEAL=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) AND (STAT=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fror Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that dor Scheme Employee	
I	210.211. BHOLCHK INTERVIEWER CHECK WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK E IS THIS CORRECT? 1 Yes 2 No	Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS	UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES i.e.		
	IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEAL=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) AND (STAT=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fror Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that dor Scheme Employee	
Ι	211.212. BHOLCOR         INTERVIEWER CHECK         SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN         BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT         1       ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holiday         2       SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year's)         3       NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick's Day, July 12 <sup>th</sup> )         4       OTHER – public holidays not in any UK pattern.         5       Don't Know		UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT	BE CALCULATED	
	212.213. BANKThinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Fthe period 1st December 2000-2002 – 31 August 20013 (incl1Yes2No		UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES i.e.		
	IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEAL=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fror Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that dor Scheme	
	AND (STAT=1)	Employee	

UK AUTUMN

IIK

MAIN

CODE UP

**TO ELEVEN** 

#### 213.214. BNKHOL

3

On which of the following days did you work...

- 1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 2<u>5</u>7 Aug 200<u>3</u>4 Not Scotland)?
- 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 4 6 Aug 2003 4 Scotland)?
  - July 12th holiday (<u>Mon 14 Thu 12</u> July 200<u>3</u>1 ŃI)?
- 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 2<u>6</u> 8 May 200<u>3</u> 4)?
- 5 May B/Hol (Mon <u>5</u> 7 May 200<u>3</u> 4)?
- 6 Easter Monday (Mon <u>21 <del>16</del> Apr 200<u>3</u> <del>1</del>)?</u>
- 7 Good Friday (Fri <u>18</u> <del>13</del> Apr 200<u>3</u> <del>4</del>)?
- 8 St Patrick's Day (MonFri 16 Mar 2003 4 NI)?
- 9 2<sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Thur ue 2 Jan 200<u>3</u> 4 Scotland)?
- 10 New Years Day (<u>WedMon</u> 1 Jan 200<u>3</u>4)?
- 11 Boxing Day (Thur Tue 28 Dec 2002.0)?
- 12 Christmas Day (Wed Mon 26 Dec 2002 9)?

#### APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

#### **APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK**

#### 214.215. BNKHOLF

	•
On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period	AUTUMN
1st December 200 <mark>2</mark> <del>0</del> to 31st August 200 <mark>3</mark> 4 (inclusive)?	MAIN
<del>95 - 95 OR MORE</del>	
<del>98 = DON'T KNOW</del>	
<del>99 = REFUSAL</del>	

#### APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

#### APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

215.216_BHPAID					UK
Were you	ı paid for w	orking o	on this / these day(s)?		AUTUMN
1	yes				MAIN
2	no				
•		e			

3 some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

#### APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months

#### 216.217. BHNOTA UK IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) AUTUMN CODE FIRST On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for ... [Display relevant dates] THAT APPLIES 1 all of them? MAIN 2 some of them ? 3 or none of them? IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for ... [Display relevant dates] all of them? 1 2 some of them ? 3 or none of them ? MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) i.e. APPLIES IF BANK = 2 OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL 217.218. BHNOTB UK On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were AUTUMN you paid at least your basic rate ? MAIN 1 yes

#### APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

2

no

#### 218.219. BHNOTC

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2 (May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?

IF BHNOTA=2

(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others) ?

- 1 Only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 Do not usually work on those days
- 3 Had not started current job
- 4 Other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2

uk Autumn Main

# UNION REPRESENTATION

# incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

219.220. UNIONAre you a member of a trade union or staff association?1yes2no		UK AUTUMN MAIN
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF W i.e.	VEEK	
IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from e	roject based work
OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	based work training Employee in public / private sect environmental task force, assiste	or, voluntary sector,
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)	Work done in addition to that do	ne on New Deal
220.221. <b>TUPRES</b> Are any of the people at your place of work members of association?	a trade union or staff	UK AUTUMN MAIN

1 2 yes

no

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

221.222. <b>TUCOV</b>	UK
Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements	AUTUMN
between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association? 1 yes	MAIN

2 no

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON **GOVERNMENT SCHEME**)

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref w
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)
OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme

I

# SECOND JOB

:	In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Na. paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition just told me about? 1 yes 2 no	n to the one you have	UK EQ FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF E THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION T i.e.		
	IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Employee, self employed, gover Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme	
;	223-224.Y2JOBWas that because you changed jobs in the week ending S1yes, changed jobs during week2no	unday the [date]?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2 <sup>ND</sup> PAID JOB I.E. S	ECJOB=1	
ļ	ndustry, occupation		
:	224.225. INDD2 What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that secon or do (at the place where you worked)? Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MAN DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, I or RETAIL ETC.	NUFACTURING or PROCESSING o	UK EQ <sup>r</sup>
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON i.e.		REF WK AND IS NOT
	IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not cha Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme	
:	225- <u>226.</u> INDT2 Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY	OF SECOND JOB	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON i.e.	A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE A NEWDEAL SCHEME.	REF WK AND IS NOT
	IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not cha Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme	

226:227OCCT2 What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [ Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE	ˈdate])?	UK EQ	ļ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A i.e.		THE REF WK AND IS NOT	
IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not Not doing work in addition to Scheme		
227-228. OCCD2 What did you mainly do in your second job? Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATION TO DO THE JOB	S/TRAINING NEEDED	UK EQ	I
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A i.e.		THE REF WK AND IS NOT	
IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not Not doing work in addition to Scheme		
228.229.       RECJB2         CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHAN (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)         1       Neither industry nor occupation changed at all         3       Both changed         5       Only industry changed         7       Only occupation changed         9       No second job last wave	IGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY	UK EQ	I
employed/self-employed			
229.230.STAT2In your second job were you1working as an employee2or were you self-employed		UK EQ	I
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A i.e.	CHANGE IN JOBS DURING <sup>·</sup> NEWDEAL SCHEME.	THE REF WK AND IS NOT	
IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not Not doing work in addition to Scheme		
230.231.JOBTYP2Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstance1a permanent job2or was there some way that it was NOT perman		UK EQ	ļ
APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job) AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)			

		•
I	231-232. JOBTMP2         In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it         NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE         1       seasonal work         2       done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task         3       agency temping         4       casual type of work         5       or was there some other way that it was not permanent?	UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY
	APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)	
	whether manager, number of staff	
	232.233.       SUPVIS2         In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?         1       Yes         2       No	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	
ļ	233.234. MANAG2Did you have any managerial duties?1Manager2Foreman/supervisor3Not manager/supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
	234.235. MPNES02         How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?         1       1-10         2       11-19         3       20-24         4       don't know but under 25         5       25-49         6       50-249         7       250 – 499         8       don't know between 50 and 499         9       500 or more	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
	235-236. SOLO2         Were you working on your own or did you have employees?         1       on own/with partner(s) but no employees         2       with employees         APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=2	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
I		UK
I	236.237. MPNSS02         How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?         1       1-10         2       11-19         3       20-24         4       don't know but under 25         5       25-49         6       50-249         7       250 – 499         8       don't know between 50 and 499         9       500 or more	EQ

# APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2

#### actual hours worked

#### 237.238. ACTHR2

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks? UK EQ EUROSTAT

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

# HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

#### 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

#### 238.239. HOME2 UK (In your second job) Do you work mainly ... EQ in your own home ASK OR 1 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home RECORD in different places using home as a base 3 MAIN or somewhere quite separate from home? 4 APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. ie IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme 239.240. HOMED2 UK (In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you SPRING spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working... MAIN in your own home 1 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home 3 in different places using home as a base? 4 not worked at home during reference week APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. i.e. IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme 240.241. TELQA2 UK Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home? SPRING MAIN 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK i.e. IF (HOME2=1or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk 241.242. TELQB2 UK SPRING

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

MAIN

<ul> <li>243. ATFRM2 Do you work <ol> <li>for your family business</li> <li>for an outside firm or organisation</li> <li>or on your own account?</li> </ol></li></ul>	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT H i.e.	OME IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK
IF (HOME2=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk
243-244. SMEST2Do you1own or rent a business2have a live-in job3or have accommodation provided by you	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD r employer? MAIN
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BU REF WEEK i.e.	IILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2 <sup>nd</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING
IF (HOME2=2) OR (HOMED2=2)	Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk
work location	
244. <u>245.</u> WKTOW2 (In your second job) In which city, town or village is yo	ur place of work?
APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOO HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB i.e. HOME2=4	CATION SEPARATE FROM
Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LOND AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)	ON TRY TO GET NAME OF
245.246. WKCTY2 And which county/city is that in?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOO HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB i.e.	

i.e. HOME2=4 I

I

l

# LOOKING FOR WORK

#### reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

#### 246.247. DIFJOB

1

2

yes

no

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

UK EQ EUROSTAT

# **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1)	Work done in addition to government training scheme
247- <u>248.</u> ADDJOB Were you looking	UK EQ

- EUROSTAT 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
  - 2 or for an additional job?

#### APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

<u>249.</u> LOC	0KM	UK
Why we	re you looking for another job?	EQ
1	present job may come to an end	CODE FIRST
2	present job is to fill in time before finding another job	3 REASONS
3	pay unsatisfactory in present job	EUROSTAT
4	journey to work unsatisfactory in present job	
5	respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job	
6	respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job	
7	other aspects of present job unsatisfactory	
•		

#### 8 other reasons

#### APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

l	249.250. PREFI		UK
		hat you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than	EQ
	in your pre	sent job, or would you rather work shorter hours?	EUROSTAT
	1	longer	
	2	shorter	
	3	the same	
	4	don't know, no preference	
		F LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)	
I	250.251. LESPA	AY	UK
•	Would you	rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?	EQ
	1	yes would still prefer shorter hours	MAIN

#### yes would still prefer shorter hours 2 no would not prefer shorter hours

3 don't know

## **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6)	Wants shorter hours
OR (PREFHR = 2))	Prefers shorter hours

#### under-employment

DK

251.252. UNE Would y	EMP ou prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime	UK EQ
or enhar	nced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?	EUROSTAT
1	yes	
2	no	
APPLIE	S IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOI	B I.E. DIFJOB=2 OR

# 252.253. UNDHRS UK How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like EQ to work each week? EUROSTAT

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)Would prefer to work longer hoursOR (LOOKM=5)Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hoursOR (PREFHR=1)Wants longer hours in new jobOR (ADDJOB=2)Looking for additional job

#### 253.254. UNDY98

- <u>254.</u> UND	198	UK
May I jus	t check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or	EQ
for an ad	ditional job?	CODE ALL
1	would like to work longer hours but in your existing job	THAT APPLY
2	feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience	PROMPT AS
3	believe that no work is available nearby	NECESSARY
4	are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken	EUROSTAT
5	are waiting for the results of an application for a job	
6	are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business	
7	have health problems	
8	do not want to look for work immediately	
9	other reason?	
APPLIES	F UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)	
- <u>255.</u> UNW		UK
CODE M	AIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION	EQ

254.255. UNW	/MN	UK
CODE MA	IN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION	EQ
1	would like to work longer hours but in your existing job	
2	feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience	
•		

- 3 believe that no work is available
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 other reason

I

I	255.256.       UNDST         IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours a         If you were offered longer hours (by your current employed         within two weeks ?         1       yes         2       no		UK EQ
	ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours cou 1 yes 2 no	Ild you start within 2 weeks?	
	MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD L i.e.	IKE MORE HOURS	
	IF ((DIFJOB=1) AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1)) OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5)) OR (ADDJOB=2)) OR (UNDEMP=1)	Looking for a different or additio New job to replace main job with is not the prime/sole reason New job to replace main job war Looking for an additional job Prefer longer hours if given opp	n longer hours but this nts longer hours
I	256.257. UNDNST         Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because         1       must complete education or training?         2       cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks'         UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)       3         3       are looking after your family / home?         4       have health problems?         5       other reason	? (NOT OFFERED IF	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON ONLY
ļ	257.258. UNDSKHR Have you approached your employer about working more 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WA i.e.	ANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS	i
	IF (UNDEMP=1 OR (LOOKM=4) OR PREFHR=1) AND STAT=1	Prefer longer hours if given opp Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	ortunity
	258.259.UNDABLIs your employer able to increase your hours in this way?1yes2no		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WA	ANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS	
	IF (UNDEMP=1 OR (LOOKM=4) OR PREFHR=1) AND STAT=1	Prefer longer hours if given opp Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	ortunity

259.260. EXTHRS         (May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?         1       Must complete education or training         2       Looking after family / home         3       Health problems         4       Other reason         5       Don't know	UK EQ
APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)	
260-261. EXTOTH RECORD OTHER REASONS	UK SPRING MAIN
APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and v	vanted)
<ul> <li>261-262 LESPAY2</li> <li>Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>	UK EQ
APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job) AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)	
2 <u>62,263.</u> LESPAY3 Would that still be true even if it meant less pay? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ
APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)	
263-264. OVHRSHow many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?97= 97 OR MORE99= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	UK EQ
APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay) OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)	
264:265. OVST If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AN HOURS i.e.	ND PREFERS LESS
IF ((LESPAY =1)Prefer less hours even if lesOR (LESPAY3=1))Prefer less hours than prese	
265.266. OVNST         What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?         1       Must complete education or training         2       Cannot leave your current job within two weeks         3       Are looking after your family/home         4       Have health problems         5       Other reason	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON

5 Other reason

APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK

1

I

1

1

#### 266.267.\_OVSKHR

1

Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1) Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present even if less pay Employee

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

#### 267.268. OVABL

Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Employee

## paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

ı], were you looking for	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT J	OB
•	had a job in the
Unpaid work for relative's busines	
vernment scheme?	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	y], were you looking for WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT Jo Not in paid work in ref wk but has past, never had a job Unpaid work for relative's busines Unpaid work for own business in vernment scheme?

APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk) AND AGE=16-59

# reasons for not looking

<del>270.</del> 271. <b>WAIT</b>			UK
· · · · ·	ı waiting to take up a job that you had already o	btained?	EQ
1	Yes		EUROSTAT
2	No		
SCHEME	IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A I VER 59 AND UNDER 65		
IF (LKYT	4=2)	Not seeking place on govt train	ing scheme in 4 wks
OR ((LOC	)K4=2)	before ref wk) Not seeking paid work in 4 wee	ks before ref wk
	GE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1))	Males	
	E>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2))))	Females	
<del>271.</del> 272. <b>JOB</b>	BEG		UK
	ou be starting your new job…		EQ
1	within three months or		ASK OR
2	more than three months?		RECORD
APPLIES	S IF WAIT=1 <u>OR JBAWAY=3</u>	Waiting to take up a job obtaine	d already
<del>272.</del> 273. LIKE	wik		UK
	ugh you were not looking for work in the 4 week	s ending Sunday the	EQ
	ould you like to have a regular paid job at the mo		EUROSTAT
1	yes		
2	no		
	BIF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on go o take up a job)	ovt training scheme and not	
273.274. NOL			UK
last 4 we	,		EQ EUROSTAT
1	waiting for the results of an application for a	i job/being assessed by a	
2	training agent		
2 3	student looking after the family/home		
4	temporarily sick or injured		
5	long-term sick or disabled		
6	believes no jobs available		
7	not yet started looking		
8	any other reason		
	FIF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or place or gular paid job)	n govt training scheme but would	
274.275. NOL		look for work because	UK AUTUMN
(iviay i jus 1	st check), was the main reason that you did not you were caring for children below school a		MAIN
2	you were caring for other children	9°	
3	you were caring for a dependent relative		
4	or some other reason?		
APPLIES family/ho	S IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking worl ome)	k or place on scheme: looking afte	r

I

l

|

I

#### 275.276. NOWANT

UK May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work EQ EUROSTAT (in the last 4 weeks)?

- waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a 1 training agent
- 2 student
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- doesn't need employment 6
- 7 retired from paid work
- 8 any other reason

#### APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)

#### 276.277. NOWNTF (May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because... you were caring for children below school age 1 2 you were caring for other children 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative 4 or some other reason?

#### APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)

#### employed/self-employed

#### 277.278. LKSELA

Were you looking for work ...

- as an employee 1
- or as self-employed? 2
- 3 no preference

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

#### 278.279. LKSELC

Will you be working ...

- as an employee 1
- 2 or as self employed?

#### APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

#### full / part-time

#### 279.280. LKFTPA

Were you looking for ...

- full-time 1 2
  - or part-time (work)?
- 3 no preference

APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee), 3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered

UK EQ EUROSTAT

UK EQ EUROSTAT

66

UK AUTUMN MAIN

UK FO EUROSTAT

280.281. LKFTPC	UK
Will you be working	EQ
1 full-time	EUROSTAT
2 or part-time?	
APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered	
<u>281.282.</u> <b>AXPA</b>	UK
If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?	SPRING
1 yes, would accept a part-time job	MAIN
2 no, would not accept a part-time job	EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)	
<u>282.283.</u> <b>AXPB</b>	UK
If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?	SPRING
1 yes, would accept a part-time job	MAIN
2 no, would not accept a part-time job	EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)	
283.284. <b>AXFA</b>	UK
If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?	SPRING
1 yes, would accept a full-time job	MAIN
2 no, would not accept a full-time job	EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)	
284.285. <b>AXFB</b>	UK
If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?	SPRING
1 yes, would accept a full-time job	MAIN
2 no, would not accept a full-time job	EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)	
main method(s) of seeking work	
<u>285.286.</u> METHMP	UK
In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things	EQ
1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	CODE ALL

	1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	CODE ALL
2	2	visit a Careers Office?	THAT APPLY
3	3	visit a Jobclub?	INDIVIDUAL
4	4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	PROMPT
Ę	5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	FORCED
6	6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	EUROSTAT
		IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupies final space	

- 12 occupies iai space 00 (ι allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8
- apply directly to employers? ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? wait for the results of an application for a job? do anything else to find work? 9
- 10
- 14

### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1)	Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1))	Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

#### 286.287. MAINME

- CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION
  - visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? 1
  - visit a Careers Office 2
  - 3 visit a Jobclub?
  - 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
  - 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
  - 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
  - 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
  - 8 apply directly to employers?
  - ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? 9
  - 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
  - 14 do anything else to find work?

#### **APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

#### 287.288. METHSE

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 5
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

# **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=2) OR (LKSELC=2))

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Seeking work as self employee Will be working as self employee

288.289. MAINMS ٨

VAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUEST
--

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 6
- look for premises or equipment for a job? 11
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

#### APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

UK EQ FORCED

UK

EQ

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

INDIVIDUAL

PROMPT

FORCED EUROSTAT

- UK EQ

FORCED

#### 289.290. METHAL

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- visit a Careers Office? 2
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? 9
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- look for premises or equipment for a job? 11
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=3)	No preference over employed/ self employee

#### 290.291. MAINMA

CODE MAI	IN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION	UK
1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	EQ
2	visit a Careers Office	FORCED
3	visit a Jobclub?	
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	

- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- wait for the results of an application for a job? 10
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? 13
- 14 do anything else to find work?

#### APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

#### 291.292. METHM UK COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE EQ FORCED FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK

visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? 1

- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?

4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? 12
- try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? 13
- do anything else to find work? 14

#### APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

# availability to start work

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been a	vailable in the week start within 2 weeks?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB i.e.	S, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WA	ANT A NEW JOB
IF (LOOK4=1) OR (LKYT4=1) OR (LIKEWK=1) OR (JBAWAY=3) OR (WAIT=1)	Seeking place on governme before ref wk Not seeking work but would Waiting to start work in ref v Waiting to start work	ent scheme in 4 wks I like a job vk
OR (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or addition	hal paid job in ref wk
293-294. YSTARTWhy would you not have been able to start within 2 wee1must complete education2cannot leave present job within 2 weeks3looking after the family/home4temporarily sick or injured5long-term sick or disabled6other reason	ks?	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON ONLY EUROSTAT
APPI JES JE START-2 (not available to start ich/gov	aramont schome in 2 wks after r	of wk)
AFFLIES IF START-2 (not available to start job/gove	ernment scheme in z wks alter i	ei wkj
<ol> <li>you were caring for children below school a</li> <li>you were caring for other children</li> <li>you were caring for a dependent adult relate</li> <li>or some other reason?</li> </ol>	age tive	UK AUTUMN MAIN nts)
· · ·		
duration of job search		
295.296.LKTIMAHow long have you been looking for paid work/a place of scheme/an additional or replacement job?1not yet started2less than 1 month31 month but less than 3 months43 months but less than 6 months56 months but less than 12 months612 months but less than 18 months718 months but less than 2 years82 years but less than 3 years93 years but less than 4 years104 years but less than 5 years115 years or more	on a government	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB i.e.	OR STARTING A NEW JOB	
IF (DIFJOB=1) OR (((LOOK4=1) OR (LKYT4=1)) AND (JBAWAY NE 3))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks Seeking place on governme before ref wk	before ref wk ent scheme in 4 wks
	ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOE i.e. IF (LOOK4=1) OR (LKYT4=1) OR (LKEWK=1) OR (JBAWAY=3) OR (WAT=1) OR (DIFJOB=1) 293-294_YSTART Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks 1 must complete education 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks 3 looking after the family/home 4 temporarily sick or injured 5 long-term sick or disabled 6 other reason APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/gowd 294-295_YSTRTF (May I just check), was the main reason you could not s 1 you were caring for other children below school a 2 you were caring for other children 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relat 4 or some other reason? APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme 295-296_LKTIMA How long have you been looking for paid work/a place of scheme/an additional or replacement job? 1 not yet started 2 less than 1 month 3 1 month but less than 3 months 4 3 months but less than 1 months 5 6 months but less than 1 months 5 1 2 years but less than 1 months 5 1 2 years but less than 3 years 8 2 years but less than 1 2 years 8 2 years but less than 3 years 9 3 years but less than 3 years 1 5 years or more APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOE i.e. IF (DIFJOB=1) OR ((LCOK4=1)) OR (LKYT4=1))	Image: Section of the sectin of the section of the section of the section of the

#### 296.297. LKTIMB

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

#### APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

#### activity before seeking work

#### <u>297.298</u> BEFOR

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...EQ1workingCODE ONLY2in full-time education or training or on a government scheme(MAIN ACTIVITY)3looking after the family or homeEUROSTAT4or were you doing something else?EUROSTAT

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK i.e.

 IF LKTIMA=2 through 11
 Period spent seeking work thus far

 OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11
 Time taken to find job

 AND JBAWAY=2 or 3
 Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start

 OR YTETMP=3 or 5)
 At college/training centre in ref wk

 298-299, BEFORF
 UK

<del>.<u>299.</u> Вего</del>		UN
(May I jus	t check), was the main reason you were not working because	EQ
1	you wore caring for childron below school ago	

- you were caring for children below school age
   you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

#### APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

March 2003

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

# **BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT**

		about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving rking Families' Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax credit)	UK EQ CODE1 TO CONTINUE
	APPLIES IF RESPONDEN i.e. IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))	IT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK AND OR ARE IS AGED BETW Paid work in ref. Week Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week	'EEN 16 AND 69
I		/ the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits ate Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPON i.e.	DENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 1	6 AND 69
	IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))	Paid work in ref. Week Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week Unpaid work for own business in ref. week Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. week	
	claiming? 1 Unemploymen 2 Income Suppo 3 Sickness or D Tax Credit) (n 4 State Pension 5 Family related Families' Tax 6 Child benefit? 7 Housing, or C 8 Tax credits? 9 Other?	of benefit (including Child Benefit) <del>or tax credits</del> were you nt-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits ort (not as an unemployed person) isability benefits <del>or Tax Credits (including Disabled Person's ot including tax credits)?</del> I benefits <del>or tax credits</del> (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?, Credit and Children's Tax Credit <u>)</u> ouncil Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL —THAT APPLY
I	BENFTS=1 295.303. UNEMBN[1-2] In the week ending Sunda 1 Job seeker's J	DENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS ie y the [date] were you claiming Allowance surance Credits?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS ie TYPBEN01=1----TPBEN03=1

<del>296.</del>		ob seeker's Allowance	UK EQ	I
	1	contributory JSA		
	2 3	income based JSA or both?		
	4	don't know		
	APPLIES I UNEMBN=	F RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE ie 1		
207	305. JSADU	3	UK	i
271.		ong have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?	EQ	ļ
	1	less than 1 month		
	2	1 month but less than 3 months		
	3	3 months but less than 6 months		
	4	6 months but less than 12 months		
	5	12 months but less than 18 months		
	6	18 months but less than 2 years		
	7	2 years but less than 3 years		
	8	3 years but less than 4 years		
	9	4 years but less than 5 years		
	10	5 years or more		
	-	FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INS I <del>=1.<u>TPBEN03=1</u></del>	SURANCE CREDITS ie	
<del>298.</del>	306. INCSU	p	UK	1
		k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a	EQ	
	<u>`</u> 1	sick person	ASK OR	
	2	pensioner	RECORD	
			RECORD	
	3	lone parent	RECORD	
		•	RECORD	
	3 4 <b>APPLIES I</b>	lone parent		
307.	3 4 APPLIES I TYPBEN01	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? F RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers =2 <u>TPBEN03=2</u>	son) ie	
307.	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN04 SKDSBN-SI	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? = RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers =2 <u>TPBEN03=2</u> (DSBN3[1-7]		
307.	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN04 SKDSBN-SI	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? = RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers = <u>2TPBEN03=2</u> KDSBN3[1-7] k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	son) ie UK	
307.	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN04 SKDSBN SI (In the wee	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? = RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers =2 <u>TPBEN03=2</u> (DSBN3[1-7]	son) ie UK EQ	
307.	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 SKDSBN SI (In the wee 1	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? = RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers =2TPBEN03=2 (DSBN3[1-7] k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Incapacity Benefit	son) ie UK EQ ASK OR	
307.	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 SKDSBN SI (In the wee 1 2	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? <b>F RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers</b> =2 <u>TPBEN03=2</u> <b>(DSBN3[1-7]</b> <i>k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</i> Incapacity Benefit Severe Disablement Allowance Statutory Sick Pay Invalid Care Allowance	son) ie UK EQ ASK OR RECORD	
307.	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 SKDSBN-SI (In the wee 1 2 4 5 6	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? <b>FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers</b> =2 <u>TPBEN03=2</u> (DSBN3[1-7] <i>k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</i> Incapacity Benefit Severe Disablement Allowance Statutory Sick Pay Invalid Care Allowance — Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT ->)	son) ie UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL	
307.	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 SKDSBN-SI (In the wee 1 2 4 5 6 7	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? <b>F RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers</b> <b>=2TPBEN03=2</b> <b>(DSBN3[1-7]</b> <i>k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</i> Incapacity Benefit Severe Disablement Allowance Statutory Sick Pay Invalid Care Allowance — Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT ->) Disability Living Allowance	son) ie UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL	
307.	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 SKDSBN-SI (In the wee 1 2 4 5 6 7 8	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? <b>FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers</b> =2 <u>TPBEN03=2</u> <b>(DSBN3[1-7]</b> <i>k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</i> Incapacity Benefit Severe Disablement Allowance Statutory Sick Pay Invalid Care Allowance — Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT ->) Disability Living Allowance Attendance Allowance	son) ie UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL	
307.	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 SKDSBN-SI (In the wee 1 2 4 5 6 7	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? <b>F RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers</b> <b>=2TPBEN03=2</b> <b>(DSBN3[1-7]</b> <i>k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</i> Incapacity Benefit Severe Disablement Allowance Statutory Sick Pay Invalid Care Allowance — Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT ->) Disability Living Allowance	son) ie UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL	
307.	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 SKDSBN-SI (In the wee 1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 APPLIES II	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? <b>FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers</b> =2 <u>TPBEN03=2</u> <b>(DSBN3[1-7]</b> <i>k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</i> Incapacity Benefit Severe Disablement Allowance Statutory Sick Pay Invalid Care Allowance — Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT ->) Disability Living Allowance Attendance Allowance	son) ie UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL	
	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 SKDSBN-SI (In the wee 1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 APPLIES II TYPBEN01	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? <b>FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers</b> <b>=2TPBEN03=2</b> <b>(DSBN3[1-7]</b> <i>k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</i> Incapacity Benefit Severe Disablement Allowance Statutory Sick Pay Invalid Care Allowance Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT ->) Disability Living Allowance Attendance Allowance Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit? <b>FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT</b> ie <b>=3-TPBEN03=3</b>	Son) ie UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 SKDSBN-SI (In the wee 1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 APPLIES II TYPBEN01	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? <b>FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers</b> =2 <u>TPBEN03=2</u> <b>KODEN3[1-7]</b> <i>k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</i> Incapacity Benefit Severe Disablement Allowance Statutory Sick Pay Invalid Care Allowance — Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT ->) Disability Living Allowance Attendance Allowance Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit? <b>FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT</b> ie =3-TPBEN03=3	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 SKDSBN-SI (In the wee 1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 APPLIES II TYPBEN01	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? <b>FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers</b> =2 <u>TPBEN03=2</u> <b>KODEN3[1-7]</b> <i>k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</i> Incapacity Benefit Severe Disablement Allowance Statutory Sick Pay Invalid Care Allowance — Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT ->) Disability Living Allowance Attendance Allowance Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit? <b>FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT</b> ie =3-TPBEN03=3 <b>FUBEN3[1-3]</b> <i>k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</i>	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY UK EQ	
	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 SKDSBN_SI (In the wee 1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 PENBEN <u>F</u> (In the wee 1	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? <b>FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers</b> =2 <u>TPBEN03=2</u> <b>KODEN3[1-7]</b> <i>k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</i> Incapacity Benefit Severe Disablement Allowance Statutory Sick Pay Invalid Care Allowance — Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT ->) Disability Living Allowance Attendance Allowance Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit? <b>FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT</b> ie =3-TPBEN03=3 <b>FENEN3[1-3]</b> <i>k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</i> Retirement or Old Person's Pension?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY UK EQ ASK OR	
	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 SKDSBN_SI (In the wee 1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 PENBEN <u>F</u> (In the wee 1 2	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? <b>FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers</b> <b>=2<u>TPBEN03=2</u> <b>XDSBN3[1-7]</b> k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Incapacity Benefit Severe Disablement Allowance Statutory Sick Pay Invalid Care Allowance Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT -&gt;) Disability Living Allowance Attendance Allowance Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit? <b>FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT</b> ie <b>=3-TPBEN03=3</b> <b>PENBEN3[1-3]</b> k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Retirement or Old Person's Pension? Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance-Widowed Parents' Allowance?</b>	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY UK EQ ASK OR RECORD	
	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 SKDSBN_SI (In the wee 1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 PENBEN <u>F</u> (In the wee 1 2 3	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? <b>FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers</b> =2TPBEN03=2 <b>XDSBN3[1-7]</b> k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Incapacity Benefit Severe Disablement Allowance Statutory Sick Pay Invalid Care Allowance —Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT →) Disability Living Allowance Attendance Allowance Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit? <b>FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT</b> ie =3-TPBEN03=3 <b>PENEEN3[1-3]</b> k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Retirement or Old Person's Pension? Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance Widowed Parents' Allowance? Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL	
	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 SKDSBN_SI (In the wee 1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 PENBEN <u>F</u> (In the wee 1 2	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? <b>F RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers</b> <b>=</b> 2TPBEN03=2 <b>(DSBN3[1-7]</b> <i>k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</i> Incapacity Benefit Severe Disablement Allowance Statutory Sick Pay Invalid Care Allowance — Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT ->) Disability Living Allowance — Disability Living Allowance Attendance Allowance Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit? <b>F RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT</b> ie <b>=3-TPBEN03=3</b> <b>FINEEN3[1-3]</b> <i>k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</i> Retirement or Old Person's Pension? Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance Widowed Parents' Allowance? Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension (including any related	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY UK EQ ASK OR RECORD	
	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 SKDSBN_SI (In the wee 1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 PENBEN <u>F</u> (In the wee 1 2 3	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? <b>FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers</b> =2TPBEN03=2 <b>XDSBN3[1-7]</b> k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Incapacity Benefit Severe Disablement Allowance Statutory Sick Pay Invalid Care Allowance —Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT →) Disability Living Allowance Attendance Allowance Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit? <b>FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT</b> ie =3-TPBEN03=3 <b>PENEEN3[1-3]</b> k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Retirement or Old Person's Pension? Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance Widowed Parents' Allowance? Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL	
	3 4 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 SKDSBN_SI (In the wee 1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 APPLIES II TYPBEN01 PENBEN <u>F</u> (In the wee 1 2 3	ione parent or any other form or premium of income support? <b>F RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed pers</b> <b>=</b> 2TPBEN03=2 <b>(DSBN3[1-7]</b> <i>k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</i> Incapacity Benefit Severe Disablement Allowance Statutory Sick Pay Invalid Care Allowance — Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT ->) Disability Living Allowance — Disability Living Allowance Attendance Allowance Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit? <b>F RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT</b> ie <b>=3-TPBEN03=3</b> <b>FINEEN3[1-3]</b> <i>k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</i> Retirement or Old Person's Pension? Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance Widowed Parents' Allowance? Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension (including any related	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL	

	09. FAMLY01 FAMLY03[1-3]         (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming         1       Guardian's Allowance         2       Working Families' Tax Credit         3       Children's Tax Credit         4       Maternity Allowance         5       Statutory Maternity Pay?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS ie TYPBEN01=5 TPBEN03=5	
. –	10. HSNGGB[1-2]         (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming         1       Housing Benefit?         2       Council Tax Benefit?         APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT ie	GB EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
302. <u>3</u>	TYPBEN01=6-TPBEN03=7         11.HSNGNI[1-2]         (In the week ending Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming         1       Rent or rate rebate?         2       Rate rebate only?         APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT ie         TYPBEN01=6-TPBEN03=7	NI EQ ASK OR RECORD <del>CODE ALL</del> THAT APPLY <u>ONE ONLY</u>
	12. NTAXCRD[1-5]         Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you or your partner at present receiving any of these Tax Credit payments [in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments under £105 received since April 2003?         1       Working Families' Tax Credit         2       Disabled Person's Tax Credit         3       Children's Tax Credit (via PAYE)         4       Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)         5       Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)         6       (None of these)         To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6.         From 6 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5, 6.	UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	From May 2003 display 4, 5. 6 From 6 April to 30 April 2003 soft check if codes 1-2 used	

# APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1) TPBEN01=3,5,6

1	304.TAXCRED	UK
•	Can I just checkAre you at present receiving any additional Tax credit Payments in your	EQ
	own right? Please include any lump sum payments received in the last six months	CODE ALL
	1 Working Families' Tax Credit	THAT APPLY
	2 Disabled person's Tax Credit	
Ĩ	31 Children's Tax Credit	
•	4 None of these	

#### APPLIES IF WORKING AND TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND TPBEN01=3,5,6. IN ADDITION IF NOT WORKING AND NO CHILD TAX RECORDED ELSEWHERE.

1	305.313. CCTC			UK
	Does you	r [name of tax c	redit] include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay	EQ
	for child c	are expenses?		ASK OR
	1	Yes		RECORD
	2	No		
	APPLIES	IF IN RECEIP	F OF <u>WORKING TAX CREDIT (OR</u> WORKING FAMIL	LIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED
	PERSON	S TAX CREDIT	IF WITHIN RELEVANT TIME PERIOD) ie	
	NTAXCR	D = 4 or (NTA)	(CRD = 1,2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)	

<u>313.</u> HOWTAX				
Thinking of your last ((Tax Credit type) Payment) How was the last (Tax Credit type) paid to you?	-EQ			
<del>para to you?</del> <del>1In wages/pay packet</del>				
<del>2Order book (cashed at post office)</del>				
3Giro cheque				
4Direct to bank/building society account				
<del>5Other</del>				
APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSO	NS TAX CREDIT			
<u>306-314. NTCORIGIN</u> Just before you started receiving [Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit], were you or	uĸ			
your partner receiving any of the following?	EQ			
Prompt: Which others?				
<u>1</u> Working Families' Tax Credit	RECORD			
2 Disabled Person's Tax Credit	CODE ALL			
3 Children's Tax Credit	THAT APPLY			
4 Income Support				
5 Jobseekers' Allowance (income based)				
6 (None of these)				
APPLIES IF RECEIVING WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT AND NOT MENTIONED THE PARTICULAR TAX OR BENEFIT ELSEWHERE ie NTAXCRD = 4 OR 5 AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 1 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 2 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 3 OR TPBEN01 ≠ 2 OR UNEMBN ≠ 1)				
307315TAXFUT-TAXFUT3[1-5]	UK			
Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits	EQ			
1 Working Families' Tax Credit				
2 Disabled person's Tax credit	CODE ALL			
3 Children's Tax credit	THAT APPLY			
4 Working Tax Credit				
F Child Tay Crotit				

- Child Tax Credit
- 5 6 None of these

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 AND NOT SAID ELSEWHERE THAT THEY ARE CLAIMING. ie

IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 4 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 5)

# **EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO**

#### 315.316. OYCIRC

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...

- working in a paid job or business? 1
- 2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
- 3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 on a special government scheme?
- 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
- 6 a full-time student or pupil?
- 7 looking after the family or home?
- 8 temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 retired from paid work?
- none of these 11

#### **APPLIES IF SCHM99 NE 97**

#### industry, occupation

## 316,317. OYSIND

<u>317</u> . <b>OYSIND</b>	
Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?	
1 yes, the same	MAIN
2 no, different	EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

I	<ul> <li>317.318. OYINDD</li> <li>What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?</li> <li>DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION; MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC</li> </ul>	uk Spring Main
	APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)	
I	318.319. OYINDT Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO	UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)	
	310. OYSOCC         Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?         1       yes, exactly the same         2       no, different	uk Spring Main
	APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)	
I	320.311. OYOCCT What was your (main) job 12 months ago? Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE	UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)	

321.312. OYOCCD What did you mainly do in that job? Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING	UK SPRING MAIN
APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)	
employed/self-employed	
322.313. OYSTAT         (May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you         1       working as an employee         2       or were you self-employed?	UK SPRING MAIN
APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)	
whether manager, number of staff	
323.314. OYSUPVI         In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?         1       Yes         2       No         APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1       Employee 12 months ago	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
324.315. OYMNGE         Did you have any managerial duties?         1       Manager         2       Foreman/supervisor         3       Not manager/supervisor	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	
<b>325.</b> <u>316.</u> <b>OYMPE02</b> How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1 1-10 2 11-19	UK SPRING MAIN
<ul> <li>3 20-24</li> <li>4 don't know but under 25</li> <li>5 25-49</li> <li>6 50-249</li> <li>7 250 - 499</li> <li>7 250 - 499</li> </ul>	
<ul><li>8 don't know between 50 and 499</li><li>9 500 or more</li></ul>	
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	
326.317. OYSOLOWere you working on your own or did you have employees?1on own/with partner(s) but no employees2with employees	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
ADDI JES JE OVSTAT=2 (salf-amployed with amployees 12 months before ref. wk)	

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)

I

l

ĺ

|

#### 327.318. OYMPS02

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1-10 1
- 2 11-19
- 20-24 3
- don't know but under 25 4
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 - 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

#### APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

# full time / part-time

#### 328.319. OYFTPT

In that job 12 months ago, were you working ...

SPRING MAIN 1 full-time 2 or part-time?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

UK SPRING MAIN

UK

# **EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

## qualifications currently held

#### 329.320. QUALCH

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...

- 1 from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- from government schemes? 3
- no qualifications? 4
- 5 don't know

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

#### 330.321. QUALS

. <u>321. </u> QUA	LS	UK
Which qu	alifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?	EQ
1	degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional	CODE ALL
	institute or PGCE, or higher	THAT APPLY
2	diploma in higher education	PROMPT AS
3	HNC/HND	NECESSARY

- HNC/HND 3
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching gualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification
- other higher education qualification 9
- 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 SCE Highers
- 12 NVQ/SVQ
- 13 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 14 AS-level
- 15 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 16 O-level or equivalent
- SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade 17
- GCSE 18
- 19 CSE
- 20 RSA
- City & Guilds 21
- 22 YT Certificate
- 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
- DO NOT USE 24
- National Qualifications (Scotland) 25

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

#### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS**

i.e.

IF QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work. government schemes, don't know or question not answered

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

EUROSTAT

	331.322. DEGREE				UK
	Is your/his/her deg 1 a hig	gree her degree (including P(			EQ CODE FIRST
		t degree	50L)		THAT APPLIES
			of a profe	essional institute or chartered accountant)?	EUROSTAT
	4 don't	know			
	APPLIES IF QUA	LS=1 (degree)			
	332.323. HIGHO				UK
	Was your higher o 1 a Do	legree ctorate			EQ ASK OR
		sters			RECORD
		stgraduate Certificate in	Education	1	CODE FIRST
	4 or so	me other postgraduate		professional qualification?	THAT APPLIES
	5 don't	know			
	APPLIES IF DEG	REE=1 (higher degree)	)		
1	333.324. SUBJCT				UK
	INTERVIEWER -	ENTER SUBJECT TITL	E OF HIG	HEST QUALIFICATION	EQ
		REE=1 (higher degree) ursing/medical qualific		egree), 3 (other degree)	
1	334.325. SINCOM				UK
1		or nursing/medical quali	fication		EQ
	1 single	e subject			
		mbined subject in one su			
	3 a cor	nbined subject in more t	han one s	ubject area?	
		REE=1 (higher degree) ursing/medical qualific		gree), 3 (other degree)	
1	335.326. SNGDEG				UK
		STUDIED IN QUALIFIC	ATION		EQ
	PRESS SPACEB	AR TO ENTER CODING	G FRAME		
1					
l	336.327. CMBDEG	ENTER SUBJECTS OF		ED SUBJECT DEGREE	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF SINC	OM NE1 (not a single	subject d	egree)	
ĺ					
1	328. CMBMAIN				UK
	INTERVIEWER P	ROBE MAIN SUBJECT		UDIED IN QUALIFICATION ()	EQ
	INTERVIEWER P 1 Medicine		10	Social Sciences (including Law)	EQ CODE 1
ĺ	INTERVIEWER P <u>1 Medicine</u> <u>2 Medical Re</u>	elated Subjects	<u>10</u> 11	Social Sciences (including Law) Business and Financial Studies	EQ
	INTERVIEWER P 1 Medicine	elated Subjects Sciences	10	Social Sciences (including Law)	EQ CODE 1
	INTERVIEWER P <u>1</u> Medicine <u>2</u> Medical Re <u>3</u> Biological S <u>4</u> Agricultura <u>5</u> Physical/E	elated Subjects Sciences I Sciences nvironmental Sciences	10 11 12 13 14	Social Sciences (including Law) Business and Financial Studies Librarianship and Information Studies	EQ CODE 1
	INTERVIEWER P <u>1</u> Medicine <u>2</u> Medical Re <u>3</u> Biological S <u>4</u> Agricultura <u>5</u> Physical/E <u>6</u> Mathemati	elated Subjects Sciences I Sciences nvironmental Sciences cal Sciences and	10 11 12 13 14 15	Social Sciences (including Law) Business and Financial Studies Librarianship and Information Studies Linguistics, English, Celtic European Languages Other Languages	EQ CODE 1
	INTERVIEWER P 1 Medicine 2 Medical Re 3 Biological S 4 Agricultura 5 Physical/E 6 Mathemati 7 Engineerin	elated Subjects Sciences I Sciences nvironmental Sciences cal Sciences and g	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Social Sciences (including Law) Business and Financial Studies Librarianship and Information Studies Linguistics, English, Celtic European Languages Other Languages Humanities	EQ CODE 1
	INTERVIEWER P 1 Medicine 2 Medical Re 3 Biological S 4 Agricultura 5 Physical/E 6 Mathemati 7 Engineerin 8 Technolog	elated Subjects Sciences I Sciences nvironmental Sciences cal Sciences and g	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Social Sciences (including Law) Business and Financial Studies Librarianship and Information Studies Linguistics, English, Celtic European Languages Other Languages Humanities Arts	EQ CODE 1
	INTERVIEWER P 1 Medicine 2 Medical Re 3 Biological S 4 Agricultura 5 Physical/E 6 Mathemati 7 Engineerin 8 Technolog 9 Architectur	elated Subjects Sciences I Sciences nvironmental Sciences cal Sciences and g y e and related subjects	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Social Sciences (including Law) Business and Financial Studies Librarianship and Information Studies Linguistics, English, Celtic European Languages Other Languages Humanities Arts Education	EQ CODE 1
	INTERVIEWER P 1 Medicine 2 Medical Re 3 Biological S 4 Agricultura 5 Physical/E 6 Mathemati 7 Engineerin 8 Technolog 9 Architectur APPLIES IF S	elated Subjects Sciences I Sciences nvironmental Sciences cal Sciences and g y e and related subjects	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Social Sciences (including Law) Business and Financial Studies Librarianship and Information Studies Linguistics, English, Celtic European Languages Other Languages Humanities Arts	EQ CODE 1 ONLY
	INTERVIEWER P 1 Medicine 2 Medical Re 3 Biological S 4 Agricultura 5 Physical/E 6 Mathemati 7 Engineerin 8 Technolog 9 Architectur APPLIES IF S 329. TEACH	elated Subjects Sciences I Sciences nvironmental Sciences cal Sciences and g y e and related subjects iINCOM=2 (Combined subjects)	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Social Sciences (including Law) Business and Financial Studies Librarianship and Information Studies Linguistics, English, Celtic European Languages Other Languages Humanities Arts Education	EQ CODE 1 ONLY
	INTERVIEWER P 1 Medicine 2 Medical Re 3 Biological S 4 Agricultura 5 Physical/E 6 Mathemati 7 Engineerin 8 Technolog 9 Architectur APPLIES IF S 329. TEACH Was your teaching	elated Subjects Sciences I Sciences nvironmental Sciences cal Sciences and g y e and related subjects INCOM=2 (Combined subjects)	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Social Sciences (including Law) Business and Financial Studies Librarianship and Information Studies Linguistics, English, Celtic European Languages Other Languages Humanities Arts Education	EQ CODE 1 ONLY UK EQ
	INTERVIEWER P 1 Medicine 2 Medical Re 3 Biological S 4 Agricultura 5 Physical/E 6 Mathemati 7 Engineerin 8 Technolog 9 Architectur APPLIES IF S 329. TEACH Was your teaching 1 furthe	elated Subjects Sciences I Sciences nvironmental Sciences cal Sciences and g y e and related subjects INCOM=2 (Combined subjects) g qualification for er education	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Social Sciences (including Law) Business and Financial Studies Librarianship and Information Studies Linguistics, English, Celtic European Languages Other Languages Humanities Arts Education	EQ CODE 1 ONLY
	INTERVIEWER P 1 Medicine 2 Medical Re 3 Biological S 4 Agricultura 5 Physical/E 6 Mathemati 7 Engineerin 8 Technolog 9 Architectur APPLIES IF S 329. TEACH Was your teaching 1 furthe 2 seco	elated Subjects Sciences I Sciences nvironmental Sciences cal Sciences and g y e and related subjects INCOM=2 (Combined subjects)	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Social Sciences (including Law) Business and Financial Studies Librarianship and Information Studies Linguistics, English, Celtic European Languages Other Languages Humanities Arts Education	EQ CODE 1 ONLY UK EQ CODE ALL

## APPLIES IF QUALS=7 (teaching qualification)

338.330. NUMAL Do you have 1 one A level (or equivalent) 2 or more than one?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD	
APPLIES IF QUALS=10 (A level)	RECORD	
339.331. NUMSCEDo you have11 or 2 SCE Highers23 or more Highers3don't know	UK EQ	I
APPLIES IF QUALS=11 (SCE Higher)		
340.332.       NUMAS         Do you have       1         1       one A/S level         2       2 or 3 A/S levels         3       or 4 or more passes at this level?         4       don't know	UK EQ	I
APPLIES IF QUALS=14 (A/S level)		
341.333. TYPHST         What is your highest National Qualification? Is it         1       Access level         2       Intermediate Level 1         3       Intermediate Level 2         4       Higher         5       Advanced Higher?	UK EQ	I
APPLIES IF QUALS=25 (National Qualifications (Scotland)) (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)		
342.334.       ADVHST         Do you have       1         1       one Advanced Higher         2       or more than one?	UK EQ	I
APPLIES IF TYPHST=5		
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key) <b>343.335. HST</b> <i>Do you have</i> 1 three or more Highers 2 or fewer than three?	UK EQ	I
APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)		
344.336. QGCSE Do you have any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / O grades below Grade C] [CSEs below grade 1]? 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know (note:text substitution for qualification)	UK EQ	I

# APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE), 19 (CSE)

_			
	<del>345.<u>337.</u>GCSE</del>		UK
		e any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades	EQ
	at grade C o	-	EUROSTAT
	1 2	yes no	
	3	don't know	
	-	xt substitution for qualification)	
	APPLIES IF	QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE)	
	<del>346.<u>338.</u> CSE</del>		UK
		e any CSEs at grade 1?	EQ
	1	yes	EUROSTAT
	2 3	no don't know	
	-		
	APPLIES IF	QUALS=19 (CSE)	
	347.339. NUMOL		UK
		ned that you have passes at [CSE O Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1]	EQ
	[GCSE grad	e C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3 /(O) grade C or above] Do you have	ASK OR
	1	fewer than 5	RECORD
	2	or 5 or more passes at this level?	EUROSTAT
	3	don't know	
	APPLIES IF	GCSE=1 (yes) OR CSE=1 (yes) OR QUALS=16 (O levels)	
1	348.340. BTEC		UK
		est BTEC qualification	EQ
	1	at higher level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	2	at National Certificate or National Diploma level	THAT APPLIES
	3	a first diploma or general diploma	EUROSTAT
	4	a first certificate or general certificate?	
	5	don't know	
	APPLIES IF	QUALS=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC)	
1	349.341. SCTVE		UK
		est SCOTVEC qualification	EQ
	1	higher level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	2	full National Certificate	THAT APPLIES
	3	a first diploma or general diploma	EUROSTAT
	4	a first certificate or general certificate?	
	5	modules towards a National Certificate	
	6	don't know	
	APPLIES IF	QUALS=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)	
	<del>350.<u>342.</u> RSA</del>		UK
	Is your highe	est RSA	EQ
	1	a higher diploma	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	2	an advanced diploma or advanced certificate	THAT APPLIES
	3	a diploma	EUROSTAT
	4	or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?	
	5	don't know	
	APPLIES IF	QUALS=20 (RSA)	
	351.343. CANDG		UK
I		est City & Guilds qualification	EQ
	1	advanced craft/part 3	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	2	craft/part 2	THAT APPLIES
	3	foundation/part 1	EUROSTAT
	4	don't know	

## APPLIES IF QUALS=21 (city & guilds)

#### 352.344. QGNVQ

(A new type of qualification has recently been introduced). Do you have any	
FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?	

- 1 yes
- 2 no

AND (QUALS NE 13)

- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of GNVQs

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ

i.e.

IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered Not GNVQ/GSVQ

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't

UK

know, or question not answered

Not NVQ/SVQ

1 2 3 4 APPLIES I	hest GNVQ/GSVQ at advanced level intermediate level foundation level? don't know F QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) S=13 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
<mark>354.<u>346.</u> NVQS)</mark> Do you hay	<b>/Q</b> /e any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?	UK EQ
1	yes	ASK OR
2	no	RECORD
3	don't know	PROMPT AS
4	never heard of NVQs/SVQs	NECESSARY

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSALY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs

i.e.

IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5)

AND (QUALS NE 12)

#### 355.347. NVQLEV

1	What is you	r highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?		EQ
	1	level 1		EUROSTAT
	2	level 2		
	3	level 3		
	4	level 4		
	5	level 5		
	6	don't know		
		NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) =12 (NVQ or SVQ)		
<del>356.</del> 34	<u>48.</u> NVQUN			UK
L	Do you have	e any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the	full ones you have	EQ
	just told me	about)?		
	1	yes		
	2	no		
	3	don't know		
	APPLIES IF .e.	RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVC	Qs	
I	F (NVQSV(	Q=1 or 2 or 3)	Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NV know	/Q/SVQ, or don't
(	or (quals	S = 12)	Has NVQ or SVQ)	

March 2003

I

UK EQ 

# where highest qualification gained

I	357.349. QALPL99         Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your         HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained         1       solely through school, college or some other education institution         2       through a combination of workplace and academic institution         3       or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's         4       or was it some other way?         5       don't know	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	AND QUALS NE 24	
	<b>358.</b> 350.       QLPLO99         What way was that?       1         1       government training	UK SPRING MAIN
	<ol> <li>self directed/open learning</li> <li>taking exam without taking a course</li> <li>other</li> </ol>	
	5 don't know	
	APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely	/ia work)
	<ul> <li>359.351. VOCQPL</li> <li>May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your HIGHEST NON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION obtained</li> <li>1 solely through school, college or some other education institution</li> <li>2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution</li> <li>3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's</li> <li>4 or was it some other way?</li> <li>5 don't know</li> </ul>	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QUALS=4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 23 (vocational qualification) AND QUALS NE 24 (not don't know) AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFCATION	
I	360.352. VCQPLO         What way was that?         1       government training         2       self directed/open learning         3       taking exam without taking a course         4       other         5       don't know	UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than thr work, academic institution or a combination of the two)	ough
	361.353. YERQAL1         (May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]?         1       SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS AN AGE         2       SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS A YEAR	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3 OR 5 Has qualifications AND QUALS=RESPONSE	
l	362.354. YERQAL2 DO NOT READ OUT	UK EQ
	AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION] ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE	
	APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 Answer to YERQAL1 given as age	

DO NOT	QAL3 READ OUT		UK EQ	
	H YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN & GIVEN AS A YEAR	THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]		
APPLIES	IF YERQAL1=2	Answer to YERQAL1 given as year		
<b>1.<u>356.</u> SUBJ</b> What is th	<b>IQ</b> ne main subject area of your [Q	UALIFICATION]?	UK EQ ASK OR	
PRESS T	HE SPACE BAR FOR THE C	ODING FRAME	RECORD	
APPLIES	IF QUALS(01-11)=2-4, 9	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, Ol education qualification, any other professior qualification		۱
	_EV= 2, 3 , 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)		
	C=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or general		
OR SCTV	/EC=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or ger		
	J=1 or 2 DG=1 or 2	GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation le City & Guilds qualification (excluding founda		
OR CANL		RSA qualification (excluding foundation (excluding foundation)		
NTERVIE	SODE EWER INSTRUCTION - DO N	OT READ OUT	UK EQ	
			CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>	
	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Quali	fication] IS	THAT APPLIES	
THE MAI	-	fication] IS		
THE MAI	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Quali /EN AT SUBJQ	fication] IS		
THE MAII	-	-		
THE MAII	/EN AT SUBJQ	-		
THE MAII TEXT GIV PRESS T	/EN AT SUBJQ HE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO	-		
THE MAII TEXT GIV PRESS T	/EN AT SUBJQ	-		
THE MAII TEXT GIV PRESS T EV Skills Q	/EN AT SUBJQ THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO JUAIIFICATIONS	-	THAT APPLIES	
THE MAII TEXT GIV PRESS T EY Skills Q	/EN AT SUBJQ THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO JUAIIFICATIONS	ODING FRAME		
THE MAII TEXT GIV PRESS T PRESS T PRESS T PRESS T PRESS T PRESS T PRESS T The gove	/EN AT SUBJQ THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO JUAIIFICATIONS HOLD rnment recently introduced a no	ODING FRAME ew scheme called Key Skills which is designed	THAT APPLIES	
THE MAII TEXT GIV PRESS T PRESS T PRESS T PRESS T PRESS T PRESS T PRESS T The gove	/EN AT SUBJQ THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO JUAIIFICATIONS HOLD rnment recently introduced a no	ODING FRAME	THAT APPLIES MAIN AUTUMN	
THE MAII TEXT GIV PRESS T PRESS T ey skills q S.358. KEYH The gover to help pe	VEN AT SUBJQ THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO JUALIFICATIONS HOLD rnment recently introduced a ne cople develop their skills to a his	ODING FRAME ew scheme called Key Skills which is designed	THAT APPLIES MAIN AUTUMN	
THE MAII TEXT GIV PRESS T PRESS T ey skills q s.358. KEYH The gover to help pe 1	/EN AT SUBJQ THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO JUALIFICATIONS HOLD rnment recently introduced a ne cople develop their skills to a his Yes No Don't Know	ODING FRAME ew scheme called Key Skills which is designed	THAT APPLIES MAIN AUTUMN	
THE MAIN TEXT GIV PRESS T PRESS T ey Skills q S.358. KEYH The gover to help pe 1 2	/EN AT SUBJQ THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO JUALIFICATIONS HOLD rnment recently introduced a ne cople develop their skills to a his Yes No	ODING FRAME ew scheme called Key Skills which is designed	THAT APPLIES MAIN AUTUMN	
THE MAIL TEXT GIV PRESS T PRESS T ey Skills q S.358. KEYH The gover to help pe 1 2 3 4	VEN AT SUBJQ THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO UUALIFICATIONS HOLD rnment recently introduced a ne cople develop their skills to a his Yes No Don't Know Never heard of key skills	ODING FRAME ew scheme called Key Skills which is designed	THAT APPLIES MAIN AUTUMN WINTER	
THE MAIL TEXT GIV PRESS T PRESS T ey skills q S.358. KEYH The gover to help pe 1 2 3 4 PLIES IF RE	VEN AT SUBJQ THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO JUALIFICATIONS HOLD Imment recently introduced a me cople develop their skills to a his Yes No Don't Know Never heard of key skills ESPONDENT IS OF WORKING	ODING FRAME ew scheme called Key Skills which is designed igher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications?	THAT APPLIES MAIN AUTUMN WINTER	
THE MAIL TEXT GIV PRESS T PRESS T CY Skills Q S.358. KEYH The goven to help per 1 2 3 4 PLIES IF RE WORDING The goven to help per	VEN AT SUBJQ THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO UUALIFICATIONS HOLD rnment recently introduced a me cople develop their skills to a his Yes No Don't Know Never heard of key skills ESPONDENT IS OF WORKING NT G FOR THOSE WITHOUT QU rnment recently introduced a n	ODING FRAME ew scheme called Key Skills which is designed igher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications?	THAT APPLIES MAIN AUTUMN WINTER CH<>4)	
THE MAIL TEXT GIV PRESS T PRESS T ey skills q s.358. KEYH The goven to help per 1 2 3 4 PLIES IF RE NORDING The goven to help per Skills Qua	VEN AT SUBJQ THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO UUALIFICATIONS HOLD roment recently introduced a me cople develop their skills to a his Yes No Don't Know Never heard of key skills ESPONDENT IS OF WORKING NT G FOR THOSE WITHOUT QU roment recently introduced a n cople develop their skills to a his alification?	ODING FRAME ew scheme called Key Skills which is designed gher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications? G AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUALC ALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED) ew scheme called Key Skills which is designed gher level. Are you intending to study for a Key	THAT APPLIES MAIN AUTUMN WINTER CH<>4) MAIN AUTUMN	
THE MAIL TEXT GIV PRESS T PRESS T CY Skills Q S 358. KEYH The goven to help per 1 2 3 4 PLIES IF RE F.359. KEYII WORDIN The goven to help per Skills Qua	VEN AT SUBJQ THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO UUALIFICATIONS HOLD roment recently introduced a me cople develop their skills to a his Yes No Don't Know Never heard of key skills ESPONDENT IS OF WORKING NT G FOR THOSE WITHOUT QU roment recently introduced a n cople develop their skills to a his alification?	ODING FRAME ew scheme called Key Skills which is designed gher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications? G AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUALC PALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED) ew scheme called Key Skills which is designed gher level. Are you intending to study for a Key	THAT APPLIES MAIN AUTUMN WINTER CH<>4) MAIN AUTUMN	
THE MAIL TEXT GIV PRESS T PRESS T CY Skills Q S 358. KEYH The goven to help per 1 2 3 4 PLIES IF RE F.359. KEYII WORDIN The goven to help per Skills Qua	VEN AT SUBJQ THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO UUALIFICATIONS HOLD roment recently introduced a me cople develop their skills to a his Yes No Don't Know Never heard of key skills ESPONDENT IS OF WORKING NT G FOR THOSE WITHOUT QU roment recently introduced a n cople develop their skills to a his alification? G FOR THOSE WITH QUALIF	ODING FRAME ew scheme called Key Skills which is designed gher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications? G AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUALC PALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED) ew scheme called Key Skills which is designed gher level. Are you intending to study for a Key	THAT APPLIES MAIN AUTUMN WINTER CH<>4) MAIN AUTUMN	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS ST. T.S. AND (KEYHOLD=2,3 OR QUALCH=4)

# qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

	368.360. QULNOW Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WO i.e.	ORK IN REF WEEK
	OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for	
	369.361. QULFUT Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months? 1 yes 2 no	WALES AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES IF QULNOW=2	
	370.362. QULADVWhere (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?1School2Local college3direct to university/college4Library5Community education centre6Local Careers company7Telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct8Work or employer9Other response	WALES AUTUMN MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1	
I	<ul> <li>371.363. CARADV</li> <li>Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options of Learning opportunities?         <ol> <li>yes</li> <li>no</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	WALES or further? AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES IF QULNOW=1	
	<ul> <li>372. 364. CARADV2</li> <li>Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?         <ol> <li>yes</li> <li>no</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	WALES AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES IF CARADV=2	

<del>373.<u>365.</u></del>	QULHI
----------------------------	-------

<del>373.<u>365.</u>QULHI</del>		UK
What qualific	cations are you studying?	EQ
1	degree level qualification including, foundation degree,	PROMPT AS
	graduate membership of a professional, institute or PGCE, or higher	NECESSARY
2	diploma in higher education	CODE HIGHEST
3	HNC/HND	EUROSTAT
4	ONC/OND	
5	BTEC, BEC or TEC	
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	
8	nursing or other medical qualification	
9	other higher education qualification below degree level	
10	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent	
11	DO NOT USE	
12	NVQ/SVQ	
13	GNVQ/GSVQ	
14	AS-level	
15	DO NOT USE	
17	SCE standard	
18	GCSE/Vocational GCSE	
20 21	RSA City & Cuildo	
21	City & Guilds YT Certificate	
22	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications	
23 24	DO NOT USE	
24	National Qualifications (Scotland)	
	now now handled by the use of the DK key)	
(Don t Ri	low now nationed by the use of the DR Rey	
APPLIES IF	QULNOW=1	
374.366. DEGNO	W	UK
Are you stud		EQ
1	higher degree (including PGCE)	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	first degree	THAT APPLIES
3	foundation degree	EUROSTAT
4	other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?	_
5	don"t know	_
APPLIES IF	QULHI=1	
375.367. HGHNO	W	UK
Are you stud		SPRING
1	a Doctorate	AUTUMN
2	a Masters	MAIN
3	a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education	EUROSTAT
4	or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification	

## APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

368. TECNOV	N	UK
Are you	studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC	EQ
1	at higher level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	National Certificate or National Diploma level	THAT APPLIES
3	at first diploma or general diploma level	EUROSTAT
4	at first certificate or general certificate level?	

5 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI=5

I

ĺ

I

I

377.369. SCNOW         Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC         1       higher level         2       full National Certificate         3       a first diploma or general diploma         4       a first certificate or general certificate?         5       modules towards a National Certificate         6       don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI=6	
378.370. GNVNOW         Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at         1       DO NOT USE         2       intermediate level         3       foundation level?         4       don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI=13	
379.371. RSANOW         Are you studying for an RSA at         1       higher diploma level         2       advanced diploma or advanced certificate level         3       diploma level         4       or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?         5       don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI=20	
380-372. CGNOW         Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at         1       advanced craft/part 3         2       craft level/part 2         3       foundation/part 1         4       don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI=21	
381-373. HSTNOW         Are you studying for a National qualification at         1       Access level         2       Intermediate Level 1         3       Intermediate Level 2         4       Higher         5       Advanced Higher?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF QULHI=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))	
382.374. NVQKN2         Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?         1       yes         2       no         3       don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification) AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ) AND QULHI NE 12 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)	

AND QULHI NE 12 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)

383.375. NVQLE2		UK
What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are w	vorking towards?	EQ
1 level 1		EUROSTAT
2 level 2		
3 level 3		
4 level 4		
5 level 5		
6 don't know		
APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working to OR QULHI=12 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)	wards NVQ/SVQ)	
384. <u>376.</u> CURSUB		UK
You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUAL	IFICATION]. What is the main subject area	EQ
of study?		ASK OR
		RECORD
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING	FRAME	
APPLIES IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23 OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, C education qualification, any other professio qualification NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)	
OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or gener	al certificate)
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or ge	
OR GNVNOW=2	GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)	
OR CGNOW=1 or 2	City & Guilds qualification (excluding found	
OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3	RSA qualification (excluding 'some other R	SA')
385.377.CURCODE		UK
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT REA	AD OUT	EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB	] IS	THAT APPLIES
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING	FRAME	
378. FNDNAME		UK
What is the title of the foundation degree you are	e studying?	EQ
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Type in title		
APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree	)	
type of course		
386.379. ENROLL		UK
Are you at present (at school or 6th form college		EQ
or part-time education course excluding leisure of		ASK OR
courses and open learning as well as other form	s of full-time or part-time education	RECORD
course.)		
1 yes		
2 no		
(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years of		

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)	Not just 16

I

I	387-380. ATTEND         And are you         1       still attending         2       waiting for term to (re)start         3       or have you stopped going?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)	
	<ul> <li>388.381. COURSE</li> <li>Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course? <ol> <li>school/ full time (age &lt; 20 years only)</li> <li>school/ part time (age &lt; 20 years only)</li> <li>sandwich course</li> <li>studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME</li> <li>training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject</li> <li>on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release</li> <li>on an Open College course</li> <li>on an Open University course</li> <li>any other correspondence course</li> <li>any other self / open learning course</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind 2 (waiting for term to (re)start)	i)
	<ul> <li>389.382. SLEARN</li> <li>Did you do any of the following as part of your learning</li> <li>1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?</li> <li>2 use information from the internet or CD ROM's ?</li> <li>3 watch TV programmes or videos ?</li> <li>4 none of these</li> </ul> APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	Qualifications studied for in past 12 months	
	385.383. ENROLLY         And in the past 12 months were you enrolled on any (at school or 6th form college) full-time or part-time education course studying for any qualification even if you did not obtain them?         (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)         1       Yes         2       No	UK SPRING MAIN ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF ENROLL=2 (Not at present enrolled on any courses (not including leisure courses	))
	386.384. COURSEY Were you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?	UK SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT
	1School - full-time6A PART TIME course at a university, or complete2School - part-timeINCLUDING day release and block release.3Sandwich course.7An Open College course.4Studying at a university or college8An Open University course.5Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject.9Any other correspondence course.10Any other self / open learning method	<u>ollege,</u>

	alifications were you studying for?	SPRING
1	degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership	
2	of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher diploma in higher education	CODE FIRST EUROSTAT
3	HNC/HND	EURUSIAI
4	ONC/OND	
5	BTEC, BEC or TEC	_
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	
8	nursing or other medical qualification	
9	other higher education gualification below degree level	
10	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent	
11	DO NOT USE	
12	NVQ/SVQ	
13	<u>GNVQ/GSVQ</u>	
14	<u>AS-level</u>	
15	DO NOT USE	
17	SCE standard	
18	GCSE/Vocational GCSE	
20	<u> </u>	
21	City & Guilds	
<u>22</u> 23	YT Certificate any other professional / vocational gualification / foreign gualifications	
23	DO NOT USE	
26 <u>(Don'</u> APPLIES	National Qualifications (Scotland) t Know now handled by the use of the DK key) IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)	
26 <u>(Don'</u> APPLIES 6. DEGY	National Qualifications (Scotland) t Know now handled by the use of the DK key) S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)	UK SPRING
26 <u>(Don'</u> APPLIES 6. DEGY	National Qualifications (Scotland) t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY Were you	National Qualifications (Scotland) t Know now handled by the use of the DK key) S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)	SPRING
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY <u>Were you</u> 1	National Qualifications (Scotland)         t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)         S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         u studying for         higher degree (including PGCE)?	SPRING MAIN
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY <u>Were you</u> 1 2	National Qualifications (Scotland)         t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)         S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         I studying for         higher degree (including PGCE)?         first degree?	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY Were you 1 2 3	National Qualifications (Scotland)         t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)         5 IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         I studying for         higher degree (including PGCE)?         first degree?         foundation degree?	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5	National Qualifications (Scotland)         t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)         S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         a studying for         higher degree (including PGCE)?         first degree?         foundation degree?         other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?         don't know	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5	National Qualifications (Scotland)         t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)         S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         u studying for         higher degree (including PGCE)?         first degree?         foundation degree?         other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY 1 2 1 2 3 4 5 5 APPLIES 7. HGHY	National Qualifications (Scotland)         t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)         S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         s IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         u studying for         higher degree (including PGCE)?         first degree?         foundation degree?         other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?         don't know         S IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 7. HGHY Are you s	National Qualifications (Scotland)         t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)         S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         a studying for         higher degree (including PGCE)?         first degree?         foundation degree?         other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?         don't know         S IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY <u>Were you</u> 1 2 3 4 5 5 APPLIES 7. HGHY <u>Are you s</u> 1	National Qualifications (Scotland)         t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)         S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         s IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         s IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         s IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         s IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         nigher degree (including PGCE)?         first degree?         foundation degree?         other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?         don't know         S IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)         studying for         a Doctorate	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 5 APPLIES 7. HGHY Are you s 1 2	National Qualifications (Scotland)         t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)         S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         a studying for         higher degree (including PGCE)?         first degree?         foundation degree?         other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?         don't know         S IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)         studying for         a Doctorate         a Masters	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 5 APPLIES 7. HGHY Are you s 1 2 3 3	National Qualifications (Scotland)         t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)         S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         a studying for         higher degree (including PGCE)?         first degree?         foundation degree?         other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?         don't know         S IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)         studying for         a Doctorate         a Masters         a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 5 APPLIES 7. HGHY Are you s 1 2	National Qualifications (Scotland)         t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)         S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         a studying for         higher degree (including PGCE)?         first degree?         foundation degree?         other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?         don't know         S IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)         studying for         a Doctorate         a Masters	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY <u>Were you</u> 1 2 3 4 5 5 APPLIES 7. HGHY <u>Are yous</u> 1 2 3 4 3 4	National Qualifications (Scotland)         t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)         S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         a studying for         higher degree (including PGCE)?         first degree?         foundation degree?         other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?         don't know         S IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)         studying for         a Doctorate         a Masters         a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY <u>Were you</u> 1 2 3 4 5 5 APPLIES 7. HGHY <u>Are yous</u> 1 2 3 4 3 4	National Qualifications (Scotland)         t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)         S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         a Istudying for         higher degree (including PGCE)?         first degree?         foundation degree?         other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?         don't know         S IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)         studying fora         a Doctorate         a Masters         a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education         or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 7. HGHY Are you s 1 2 3 4 2 3 4 4 8. TECY	National Qualifications (Scotland)         t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)         S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         a Istudying for         higher degree (including PGCE)?         first degree?         foundation degree?         other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?         don't know         S IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)         studying fora         a Doctorate         a Masters         a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education         or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 7. HGHY Are you s 1 2 3 4 APPLIES 8. TECY Were you 1	National Qualifications (Scotland)         t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)         S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         a Istudying for         higher degree (including PGCE)?         first degree?         foundation degree?         other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?         don't know         S IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)         studying for         a Doctorate         a Masters         a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education         or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification         S IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 7. HGHY Are you s 1 2 3 4 APPLIES 8. TECY Were you 1 2	National Qualifications (Scotland)         t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)         S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         a Istudying for         higher degree (including PGCE)?         first degree?         foundation degree?         other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?         don't know         S IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)         studying for	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 7. HGHY Are you s 1 2 3 4 APPLIES 8. TECY Were you 1 2 3 3 4	National Qualifications (Scotland)         t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)         S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) <i>i studying for</i> higher degree (including PGCE)?         first degree?         foundation degree?         other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?         don't know         S IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)         studying for         a Doctorate         a Masters         a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education         or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification         S IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree) <i>i studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC</i> at higher level         National Certificate or National Diploma level         at first diploma or general diploma level	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
26 (Don' APPLIES 6. DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 7. HGHY Are you s 1 2 3 4 APPLIES 8. TECY Were you 1 2	National Qualifications (Scotland)         t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)         S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)         a Istudying for         higher degree (including PGCE)?         first degree?         foundation degree?         other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?         don't know         S IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)         studying for	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

<u>Were you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC</u>	UK SPRING
1 higher level	MAIN
2 full National Certificate	EUROSTAT
3 a first diploma or general diploma	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
4 a first certificate or general certificate?	THAT APPLIES
5 modules towards a National Certificate	
6 don't know	
APPLIES IF QULHIY=6 (Was enrolled on a SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC)	
<u>390. GNVY</u>	UK
Were you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at	SPRING
<u> </u>	MAIN
2 intermediate level	EUROSTAT
<u>3 foundation level?</u>	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
4 don't know	THAT APPLIES
APPLIES IF QULHIY=13 (Enrolled on a GNVQ or GSVQ course in the past year)	
<u>391. RSAY</u>	UK
Were you studying for an RSA at	SPRING
<u>1 higher diploma level</u>	MAIN
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level	EUROSTAT
3 diploma level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know	THAT APPLIES
APPLIES IF QULHIY=20 (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year)	
<u>392. CGY</u> Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at	UK SPRING
1 advanced craft/part 3	MAIN
2 craft level/part 2	EUROSTAT
3 foundation/part 1	
4 don't know	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
4 don't know APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
<u>4 don't know</u> APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year) <u>393. HSTY</u>	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK
4       don't know         APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)         393. HSTY         Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING
4       don't know         APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)         393. HSTY         Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it         1       Access level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN
4       don't know         APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)         393. HSTY         Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it         1       Access level         2       Intermediate Level 1	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
4       don't know         APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)         393. HSTY         Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it         1       Access level         2       Intermediate Level 1         3       Intermediate Level 2	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
4       don't know         APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)         393. HSTY         Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it         1       Access level         2       Intermediate Level 1         3       Intermediate Level 2         4       Higher	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
4       don't know         APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)         393. HSTY         Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it         1       Access level         2       Intermediate Level 1         3       Intermediate Level 2         4       Higher         5       Advanced Higher?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
4       don't know         APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)         393. HSTY         Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it         1       Access level         2       Intermediate Level 1         3       Intermediate Level 2         4       Higher         5       Advanced Higher?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
4       don't know         APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)         393. HSTY         Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it         1       Access level         2       Intermediate Level 1         3       Intermediate Level 2         4       Higher         5       Advanced Higher?         APPLIES IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past year)         394. NVQLE2Y	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK
4       don't know         APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)         393. HSTY         Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it         1       Access level         2       Intermediate Level 1         3       Intermediate Level 2         4       Higher         5       Advanced Higher?         APPLIES IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past year)         394. NVQLE2Y         What was the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you were working towards?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING
4       don't know         APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)         393. HSTY         Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it         1       Access level         2       Intermediate Level 1         3       Intermediate Level 2         4       Higher         5       Advanced Higher?         APPLIES IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past year)         394. NVQLE2Y         What was the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you were working towards?         1       level 1	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN
4       don't know         APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)         393. HSTY         Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it         1       Access level         2       Intermediate Level 1         3       Intermediate Level 2         4       Higher         5       Advanced Higher?         APPLIES IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past year)         394. NVQLE2Y         What was the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you were working towards?         1       level 1         2       level 2	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
4       don't know         APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)         393. HSTY         Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it         1       Access level         2       Intermediate Level 1         3       Intermediate Level 2         4       Higher         5       Advanced Higher?         APPLIES IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past year)         394. NVQLE2Y         What was the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you were working towards?         1       level 1         2       level 2         3       level 3	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
4       don't know         APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)         393. HSTY         Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it         1       Access level         2       Intermediate Level 1         3       Intermediate Level 2         4       Higher         5       Advanced Higher?         APPLIES IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past year)         394. NVQLE2Y         What was the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you were working towards?         1       level 1         2       level 3         4       level 4	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
4       don't know         APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)         393. HSTY         Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it         1       Access level         2       Intermediate Level 1         3       Intermediate Level 2         4       Higher         5       Advanced Higher?         APPLIES IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past year)         394. NVQLE2Y         What was the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you were working towards?         1       level 1         2       level 3         4       level 4         5       level 5	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
4       don't know         APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)         393. HSTY         Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it         1       Access level         2       Intermediate Level 1         3       Intermediate Level 2         4       Higher         5       Advanced Higher?         APPLIES IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past year)         394. NVQLE2Y         What was the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you were working towards?         1       level 1         2       level 3         4       level 4	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

## 395. CURSUBY

<u>395. CURSUBY</u> You were studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICAT of study?		UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING	<u>FRAME</u>	
APPLIES IF QULHIY=2-4, 9 or 23	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/F	IND. ONC/OND. other higher
	education qualification, any other pro	
	qualification	
OR NVQLE2Y=2, 3, 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4	<u>l or 5)</u>
OR TECY=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or	
OR SCY=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding firs	
OR GNVY=2	GNVQ qualification (intermediate lev	
OR CGY=1 or 2	City & Guilds qualification (excluding	
OR RSAY=1, 2 or 3	RSA qualification (excluding 'some c	other RSA')
<u>396. CURQALY</u> INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT RE	AD OUT	UK SPRING MAIN
THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification	n] WAS	EUROSTAT
TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING		
educational institution attended		
390. <u>397.</u> EDINS		GB

What type of educational institution are you currently attending? 1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University

- (state system) 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system) sixth form college (state system)
- 3
- adult education centre or WEA institution
- college or university independent (privately run)
- 4 5 6 7 training centre or college run by an employer
- training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

## APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

WINTER

ASK OR RECORD

MAIN

## age completed full time education

### 391.398. EDAGE

UK How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education? EQ ASK OR STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97 THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH RECORD THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES), EUROSTAT OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST **INTERVIEW** 

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

## apprenticeships

399. APPREN         Are you doing. or have you completed, or have you even         a recognised trade apprenticeship?         1       yes (completed)         2       yes (still doing)         3       no		UK MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OF i.e.	ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK	
IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fi Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busin Not just 16 Number of years or never had In FT education but not at scho	in ref wk ness in ref wk FT education
400. APPREN2         Was the apprenticeship completed/ discontinued in the provide the apprenticeship completed/ discontinued in the	past 12 months?	UK MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or discontinued	an apprenticeship)	
393.401. APPD What are you doing in your apprenticeship?		UK EQ
APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)		
394.402. APPT JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)		UK EQ

<b>395.</b> <u>403.</u> <b>APPSAM</b> Is this apprenticeship part of your main job? 1 Yes 2 No		UK EQ	
APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)			
<b>396.</b> <u>404.</u> <b>APPIND</b> What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make you worked)?	or do (at the place where	UK EQ	
DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PRO AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WI			
INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS			
APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of mai	n job)		
397.405. APPINT		UK	
ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY		EQ	
INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE			
APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of mai	n job)		
398.406. MODAPP         Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the (Northern Irela         Apprenticeship initiative?         1       yes         2       no         3       never heard of Modern Apprenticeships	and) Modern	UK EQ EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF APPREN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship)			
	sui doing apprentices inp)		
<u>training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week</u>			
399.407. ED13WK		UK	
In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part a training connected with your job, or a job that you might be a (including courses that you have told me about already)? 1 yes		EQ EUROSTAT	
2 no			
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WO i.e.	ORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCA	FION / TRAINING	
IF ((((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)	Not State pension age Employer based work training, P training, temporarily away from e based work training		
OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sect environmental task force or assis		
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that do		
OR ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk		
OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	Has a job/business but away from		
OR (OWNBOS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)))	Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine		
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)	Not still in FT education		
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	In FT education but not at schoo	I	

I

I

I

1

	400.408. ED4WK and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 ending Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no	weeks	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/tra ref wk)	aining in 3 months before	
I	401.409. FUTUR13         In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (inclusion you have told me about already)?         1       yes         2       no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and school to whom ED13WK does not apply) i.e.		-
	AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)         At c           OR (RELBUS=2))         No           AND ((EDAGE NE 96)         Not	State pension age college/training centre, tempora ege/training centre unpaid work for relative still in FT education T education but not at school	arily away from
ļ	402.410. FUTUR4        and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4         Sunday the [date]?         1       yes         2       no	weeks ending	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/tr	aining in 3 months before re	ef wk)
	4 <del>03.<u>411.</u> <b>ED1FUT</b> and did you take part in any of that education or training in the w Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no</del>	eek ending	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TR i.e.	AINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WE	EKS
	OR (FUTUR4=1)) before take	en part in job related educatior ore ref wk en part in job related educatior ore ref wk	5
Ι	404.412. JOBEDWas this work related training part of the education course you pres1210	eviously mentioned?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELAT IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE i.e.	ED EDUCATION / TRAINING	ì
		en part in education or training	g in last 3 months
	OR (FUTUR13=1)) Tak	connected to current or future job Taken part in education or training in l	
	AND (ATTEND=1 or 2) Enr	nected to current or future job olled on a FT/PT course and s ing for term to (re)start	till attending or

# qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
405.413. NEWQUL         Will the education or training you have been doing in the last         1       lead to a qualification         2       a credit towards a qualification         3       or neither?         4       don't know	4 weeks	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION i.e.	N / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WE	EEKS
IF ((ED4WK=1) OR (FUTUR4=1))	Taken part in education or trainir connected to current or future jot Taken part in education or trainir connected to current or future jot	ig in last 4 weeks
406.414. NVQSAMIs this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?1yes2no		UK SPRING MAIN
APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICAT STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ i.e.		
IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) AND ((NVQKN2=1) OR (QULHI=12))	Lead to a qualification or credit to Working towards a NVQ or SVQ Studying for a NVQ/SVQ	a qualification
407.415. NVQQUL IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working towa (Although you are not currently studying for one,) <i>Will your ea</i> <i>to an NVQ or SVQ ?</i>		UK SPRING MAIN
IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING ( <i>Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an N</i> V 1 yes 2 no	/Q or SVQ ?	
MAIN ROUTING :		
IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) AND ((NVQSAM=2) OR (NVQKN2=2))	Lead to a qualification or credit to Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier Not working towards NVQ or SV	
408.416. NVQHI What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education 1 level 1 2 level 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 6 don't know APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done tow	-	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

I

1

I

I	4 <u>09.417.</u> <b>SAMQL</b> Is this the q 1 2	<b>JL</b> <i>ualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi)?</i> yes no	UK SPRING MAIN
	AND QULH	NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) I NE 12 QUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4	
ļ	410.418. DIFQUI What qualify 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 17 18 20 21 22 23 24 25		UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
I	<b>411.</b> <u>419.</u> <b>DEGQU</b> Are you stur 1 2 3 4	JL dying for higher degree (including PGCE) first degree other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	DIFQUL=1 (degree level qualification)	
	412.420. HGHQU Are you stur 1 2 3 4 5		UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)	
Ι	1 2 3 4 5	L dying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC at higher level National Certificate or National Diploma level at first diploma or general diploma level at first certificate or general certificate level? don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT

414. <u>422.</u> SCQU Are you st 1 2 3 4 5 6	IL udying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC higher level full National Certificate a first diploma or general diploma a first certificate or general certificate? modules towards a National Certificate don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT	
APPLIES	IF DIFQUL=6		
4 <u>15.423.</u> GNVC Are you st 1 2 3 4	UL udying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at advanced level intermediate level foundation level? don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT	
APPLIES	IF DIFQUL=13		
1 2 3 4 5	UL higher diploma level advanced diploma or advanced certificate level diploma level or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT	
417.425. CGQL		UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN	
APPLIES IF DIFQUL=21			
4 <u>18.426.</u> HSTQ Are you st 1 2 3 4 5	UL udying for a National qualification at Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher Advanced Higher?	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN	

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))

I

I

## on/off job training

### 419.427. TRNOPP

May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either ON or AWAY FROM your job? 1

yes, education or training offered

2 never offered

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

ie

IF ((ED13WK=2)	Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (STAT=1 or 4))	Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

## 420.428. JOBTRN

Was (Is) that training ...

- 'on the job' training only 1
- or training away from your job 2
- 3 or both?

#### APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

4 <u>21.429</u>	JOBLRN
-----------------	--------

Did you do any of the following as part of your learning....

- attend conferences, seminars or workshops ? 1
- 2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ?
- 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
- 4 none of these

## APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSALY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLEY DONE ON THE JOB

i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3) AND (NVQSAM NE 1) AND (SAMQUL NE 1) AND (JOBED NE 1))

Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned Qualification not previously mentioned Work related training not part of previously mentioned

## site of training

#### 422.430. TRSITE

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 5 **Employment Rehabilitation Centre**
- 6 community project
- 7 government or local authority training workshop
- 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
- 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- College of Further Education or University 11
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

#### APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

GB SPRING WINTER CODE ONE ONLY **PROMPT AS** NECESSARY MAIN

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

UK EQ

> UK EQ

### 423.431. TRATIR

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- on premises belonging to your employer 1
- on premises belonging to another employer 2
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 **Employment Rehabilitation Centre**
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 **Open College**
- College of Further Education or University 11
- other educational institution 12
- 13 none of these

#### APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)

OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

## training fees

## 434.432. TRNFEE

Who paid the fees for this training?

- Employer or potential employer 1 2 IN WALES: ELWA/ Workbased training for young people / work based training for adults IN SCOTLAND: LEC/ Training for work
  - IN ENGLAND: LSC/ Work based training for young people TEC/LEC/YT/Training for work
- 3 4 Other government or local authority organisation
- 5 Self, or family, or relative
- 6 Other
- 7
- No fees 8 Don't know

#### APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

## 425.433. FEEIR

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 government - YTP
- 3 government - adult scheme
- self, or family, or relative 4
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

#### APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

GB WINTER CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

NI SPRING

WINTER

ONLY

MAIN

CODE ONE

PROMPT AS

NECESSARY

NI WINTER CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

## time spent training

## 426.434. TRNLEN

What was/is the total length of the training course?

- 1 less than 1 week
- 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
- 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 5 1 month but less than 2 months
- 6 2 months but less than 3 months
- 7 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years
- 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 11 3 years or more
- 12 on going / no definite limit

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

	427.435. TRNDAY How many days did the course / training last? APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	428.436. TRHR93 And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time? 97 OR MORE=97	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)	
	4 <mark>29.437. TRONJB</mark> How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job? 97 OR MORE=97	UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)	

AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training) FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME UK SPRING WINTER MAIN EUROSTAT

EISCL		– UK
- IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training	done in last 4 weeks)	EQ
Apart from the job related training or education you ha		EUROSTAT
taken part in any other leisure or education classes in		
Apart from job related training or education, have you	taken part in any other leisure or	
education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?		
1yes		
<u> </u>		
MAIN ROLITING · APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE (		
	JK UVER I HIJ DU I IN WURR	
<del>l.C.</del>		
	Aged over 15	
F (AGE>15	Aged over 15 Paid work in ref wk	
<del>F (AGE&gt;15</del> AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	om it in ref.wk
I <del>F (AGE&gt;15</del> AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fr	
I <mark>F (AGE&gt;15</mark> AND ((WRKING=1) <del>OR (JBAWAY=1)</del> <del>OR (OWNBUS=1)</del>	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fr Unpaid work for own business	<del>in ref wk</del>
I <del>F (AGE&gt;15</del> AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fr	<del>in ref wk</del>
I <del>F (AGE&gt;15</del> A <del>ND ((WRKING=1)</del> O <del>R (JBAWAY=1)</del> O <del>R (OWNBUS=1)</del> O <del>R (RELBUS=1)</del>	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fr Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busir	<del>in ref wk</del> <del>1ess in ref wk</del>
<del>I.C.</del> IF (AGE>15 AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fr Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busir Subsidised employment, volun	<del>in ref wk</del> <del>ness in ref wk</del> tary sector,
IF (AGE>15 AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fr Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busir Subsidised employment, volun environmental task force, assis	<del>in ref wk</del> <del>ness in ref wk</del> <del>tary sector,</del> sted self employmer
IF (AGE>15 AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fr Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busir Subsidised employment, volun environmental task force, assis Work done in addition to that d	<del>in ref wk</del> <del>ness in ref wk</del> <del>tary sector,</del> sted self employmer
IF (AGE>15 AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fr Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busir Subsidised employment, volun environmental task force, assis Work done in addition to that d Scheme	<del>in ref wk</del> <del>ness in ref wk</del> t <del>ary sector,</del> sted self employmen one on New Deal
IF (AGE>15 AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fr Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busir Subsidised employment, volun environmental task force, assis Work done in addition to that d Scheme Employer based work training,	<del>in ref wk</del> <del>tess in ref wk</del> t <del>ed self employmen one on New Deal project based work</del>
IF (AGE>15 AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fr Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busir Subsidised employment, volun environmental task force, assis Work done in addition to that d Scheme Employer based work training, training, temporarily away from	<del>in ref wk</del> <del>tess in ref wk</del> t <del>ed self employmen one on New Deal project based work</del>
I <del>F (AGE&gt;15</del> A <del>ND ((WRKING=1)</del> O <del>R (JBAWAY=1)</del> O <del>R (OWNBUS=1)</del> O <del>R (RELBUS=1)</del>	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fr Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busir Subsidised employment, volun environmental task force, assis Work done in addition to that d Scheme Employer based work training,	<del>in ref wk</del> <del>tess in ref wk</del> t <del>ed self employmen one on New Deal project based work</del>

## adult learning

<u>Please note:</u> The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter guarters. The specifications for spring guarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

## 431.438. TAUTQ3

In the past three years have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? (Include all courses even if started before then)

NALS

EQ

1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR V

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15) THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3

OR ENROLL NE 1

Aged 16 and over and not studying Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks Not currently enrolled on an education course

# NALS

IN ENGLAND (In the past three years) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)

EQ

## IN WALES AND SCOTLAND

(In the past year) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)

- yes 1 no
- 2

432.439. TAUTSK3

## APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS

I	•	е	•	

	IF (AGE >15	Aged 16 and over	
	AND WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk	
	OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
	OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk	
	OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment	t
	OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training	
	OR SCHM99=8	Actions for community employment	
	OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme	
	OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age	
	AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)	No taught courses or DK	
	AND (TAUTQ3 = 2  of  DR)	No laught courses of DR	
440	TAUTPR3	NALS	
	IN ENGLAND	EQ	
	(In the past three years) have you attended any courses	or received any instruction	
	or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an	art or craft, in a sport or in	
	any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of inst	truction or tuition, however short)	
1			
I	IN WALES AND SCOTLAND	in a familia dan a familia a	
	(In the past <b>year</b> ) have you attended any courses or rece		
	or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an		
	any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of inst	truction of tuition, nowever short)	
	1 yes 2 no		
	2 110		
	APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses of OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to o		
	AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))		
124	.441. EVEN3	NALS	
434		EQ	
	(In the past <b>three</b> years) have you attended any evening		
	(in the past three years) have you allended any evening		
	IN WALES AND SCOTLAND		
	(In the past year) have you attended any evening classes	\$?	
	1 yes		
	2 no		

APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK

a vears) have you carried out any learning which has involved working

or or	n the past <b>three</b> years) have you carried out any learning which has involved working n your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial rganisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from ackage of materials supplied by training provider).
(lı or or	WALES AND SCOTLAND In the past <b>year</b> ) have you carried out any learning which has involved working In your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial In your own package of materials provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from ackage of materials supplied by training provider). 1 yes
	2 no
Α	PPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK
436. <u>44</u>	4 <u>3.</u> TAUTOT3
	N ENGLAND
Ö	In the past <b>three</b> years) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)
II	N WALES AND SCOTLAND
Ö	In the past <b>year</b> ) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)?
	1 yes 2 no
-	
A	APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from emp

# APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

#### SPRING QUARTER 2003 ONLY

435.442. TAUTMT3

IN ENGLAND

(In the next th

In spring, the above questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents.

They appear in versions of the survey as follows:

	Eng Main	Eng Enh	Wales Main	Wales Enh	Scot Main	Scot Enh	<u>NI Main</u>
TAUTQ3	<u>√</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
TAUTSK3	<u>√</u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
TAUTPR3	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>		<u>✓</u>		<u>✓</u>	<u> </u>
EVEN3	<u>✓</u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
TAUTMT3	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>		<u>✓</u>		<u>✓</u>	<u> </u>
TAUTOT3	<u> </u>	<u>✓</u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>

## non-taught adult learning

Please note: In the Spring 2003 quarter, these questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents. In every other quarter they are asked of all respondents..

437.444. NTQUL3

In the past three years, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?

NALS EQ

NALS

NALS EQ

EQ

## 1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only) AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job) AND APPREN NE 2 (still doing a recognised trade apprenticeship)

105

#### 438.445. NTSUP3

i.e.

(In the past three years,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work) 1 yes

NALS EQ

NALS

EQ

2 no APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS

IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1	Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR SCHM99=8	Actions for community employment
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age
OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125)	Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3 years
AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)	Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course or DK

## 439.446. NTDEV3

(In the past three years,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars) yes

1 2 no

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)

440.447. NTK	NW3		NALS
· · · ·		ears) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about	EQ
anything,	, taught yo	ourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a	
taught co	ourse?		
1	yes		
2	no		

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK

	•
taught education outside the regular education system	
448. NREGEDY <u>The next set of questions are about any taught courses, tuition or instruction you</u> <u>may have attended or received in the past 12 months.</u>	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT
[IF ANY FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED IN PAST 12 MONTHS]	NALS
<u>Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so</u> please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.	
PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE	
APPLIES IF NOT OF PENSIONABLE AGE AND (WRKING= YES (working) OR JBAWAY = YES (away from job) OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND TAUTOT3 <> NO (not been on other taught courses or received instruction)	
449. TAUTSKY         In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses, conferences, seminars or workshops designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)         1       Yes         2       No	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
APPLIES IF TAUTSK3= YES (Been on any taught course in past 3 years) OR NO RESPO	ONSE
450. TAUTPRY         (In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)         1       Yes         2       No	
APPLIES IF TAUTPR3 = YES (Taught practical skill in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE	
<u>451. EVENY</u> (In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes? <u>1 Yes</u> <u>2 No</u>	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
APPLIES IF EVEN3Y = YES (attended evening classes in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONS	-
452. <b>TAUTMTY</b> (In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a package of materials supplied by training provider).   1 Yes   2 No	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
APPLIES IF TAUTMT3 = YES (done learning from a package of materials in past 3 years	s) OR NO RESPONSE
453. TAUTOTY.         (In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)         1       Yes         2       No	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
APPLIES IF TAUTOT3 = YES (had some other kind of taught course in past 3 years) OR I	NO RESPONSE

<u>A. TAUTSUM</u> <u>Thinking about (all) the types of learning you've just mentioned, how many different</u> <u>courses or other forms of tuition have you attended or received in the past year? Is it</u>	UK MAIN SPRING
COUNT LESSONS IN THE SAME COURSE ONLY ONCE, I.E. ONE COURSE OF DRIVING LESSONS 1 One, 2 Two, 3	EUROSTA NALS
3     Three,       4     or more than three?	
APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=YES OR TAUTPRY=YES OR EVENY=YES OR TAUTMTY=YE TAUTOTY=YES OR TAUTSUM=YES.	<u>S OR</u>
55. TSUBJ Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, What was the main subject of the course or tuition?	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTA
<b>INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION:</b> Write in the name of the course.	NALS
<u>APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES</u>	
6. TCODE ([Name]) IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [SUBJECT NAME]	UK MAIN SPRING
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME	EUROSTA NALS
<u>APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY = OR TAUTOTY = YES</u>	<u>YES</u>
7. THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year?	UK MAIN
RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY	SPRING
ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0	EUROSTA NALS
INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY	NALS
<u>APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY = OR TAUTOTY = YES</u>	<u>YES</u>
i8. TPURP_	UK
What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it	MAIN SPRING
CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR	EUROSTA
RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'	NALS
<ol> <li>Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future</li> <li>or, mostly for personal or social reasons?</li> </ol>	
<u>APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY = OR TAUTOTY = YES</u>	<u>YES</u>
59. TWORK	UK
Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours Was it	MAIN SPRING
1 only during paid working hours	EUROSTA
<ol> <li>only during paid working hours</li> <li>mostly during paid working hours</li> </ol>	EURUSIA
<ul> <li><u>2</u> mostly during paid working hours</li> <li><u>3</u> mostly outside paid working hours</li> </ul>	NALS
2 mostly during paid working hours	

## education in past 4 weeks

<u>460.</u>	TAUT4         Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition         during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]         Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so         please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.         1       Yes         2       No	UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS
	APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=1 (Been on taught course in past year)	
<u>461.</u>	T4HRS         Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?         RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY	UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER
	ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0 INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY	EUROSTAT NALS
	APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)	
<u>462.</u>	T4SUBJ         Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?         (TEXT RESPONSE)	UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER
	APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)	EUROSTAT NALS
<u>463.</u>	T4CODE[Name] IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [Subject name]CODE FIRST THAT APPLIESPRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME	UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT
	<u>APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)</u>	NALS
<u>464.</u>	T4PURP         What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it         CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR         RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'         1       Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future         2       or, mostly for personal or social reasons?	UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS
	APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)	
<u>465.</u>	T4WORK         Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it         1       only during paid working hours         2       mostly during paid working hours         3       mostly outside paid working hours         4       only outside paid working hours         5       NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME	UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

466. LEISCL       (This question was in the survey before but in the survey but in	in last 4 weeks) already mentioned, have you	UK EQ EUROSTAT
Apart from job related training or education, have you tak         education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?         1       yes         2       no	en part in any other leisure or	
MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR ( i.e.	OVER THIS BUT IN WORK	
IF (AGE>15 AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)	Aged over 15 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine	n ref wk
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assist	ed self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Work done in addition to that do Scheme Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from the	project based work
OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))	<u>based work training</u> <u>Not State pension age</u>	
informal (non-taught) education (in past 4 wee	<u>ks)</u>	
467. NTKNW4         During the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Refday], has         knowledge about anything or teach yourself a skill without         1       Yes         2       No		UK SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF NTKNW3 = 1 or NO RESPONSE (Respor non-taught learning in the last three years or no res		
468. NTMETH[1-4]         And did you do any of the following as part of your learn         SET [4] OF         1       Read any printed material like books, journ         2       Use information from the internet?         3       Watch TV programmes, videos or used CD         4       Visit a place where information is provided,         5       NONE OF THESE	als or manuals? -ROMs?	UK SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES

APPLIES IF NTKNW4 = 1 (Respondent has done some informal learning in past 4 weeks)

## HEALTH

## health problems/disabilities

441.469. HPR	МВ		UK
	now like to ask you a few questions about yo		EQ
	estimate the number of people in the country 1 TO CONTINUE	who have health problems.	
	Continue		
2	Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible pro	blem	
3	Too ill / distressed to answer: Other		
APPLIE	S IF AGE>74		
442. <u>470.</u> LNG	LIM		UK
•	ave any health problems or disabilities that y	ou expect will last for	EQ
more thar 1	Ves		
2	no		
OR (AGE 443. <u>471.</u> LIMI	<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 yea >=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distress TK health problem affect the KIND of paid work yes no	ed to continue)	UK EQ
AND AG OR ((AG OR JBA\	S IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) ( E =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64) E=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (W WAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in p or relatives business)	/RKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWI	
	S TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS A DR WANTING WORK	AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENS	SIONERS LOOKING FOR
IF (LNGL	-IM =1)	Health problem or disability year	r that will last longer than a
THEN IF	((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age	

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1) Year State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative''s business in ref wk Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid job

\_пк

### 444.DISLMK

ls_it_affected_a_lot_or_a_little?	FUROSTAT
	LUNUJIAI
	SDDING
	OF RINO
<u> </u>	

APPLIES IF LIMITK=1

I

I

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING

Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work that you might do?

UK

EQ

IF (LNGL	_IM =1)	Health problem or disability the	nat will last longer than a
		year	
	((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age	
OR WR	KING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBA	WAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk	
OR OW	NBUS=1	Unpaid work for own busines	s in ref wk
OR REL	BUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's bu	siness in ref wk
OR LOO	0K4 = 1	Looking for paid work	
OR LIKE	WK =1)	Would like a regular paid job	
446.DISLMA			UK
<u>—Is it af</u>	fected a lot or a little?		EUROSTAT
1	alot		SPRING
2			
APPLIES IF L	IMITA=1		
447. <u>473.</u> HEA			UK
Do you h			EQ
1	problems or disabilities (including arthrit	is or rheumatism) connected with	CODE ALL
	your arms or hands?		THAT APPLY
2	legs or feet?		
3	back or neck?		
1	do you have difficulty in social (while w	opring enactacion or contact longoe)?	

- do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? 4
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?

445.472. LIMITA

1 2 yes

FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

no

- depression, bad nerves or anxiety? 12
- 13 epilepsy?
- severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? 14
- mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? 15
- progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, 16
- multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkins'on's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- other health problems or disabilities? 17

#### APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

#### 448.474. HEALTH

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

#### APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17

#### Has a long term health problem

44 <u>9.4</u> 75.	HEALIM
-------------------	--------

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- 1 yes
- 2 no

#### APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

## past health problems/disabilities

5	any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have ) that have lasted for longer than one year?	UK EQ W1F PERSONAL
---	--	-----------------------------

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

UK

EQ

W1

PERSONAL

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

#### 451.477. HEALPB

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST 1

problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with

- your arms or hands?
- ...legs or feet? 2
- 3 ...back or neck?
- do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? 4
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? 9
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? 14
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, 16 multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

#### APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

4 <u>52.478.</u> HEALYL	UK
Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together	EQ
substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?	W1

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- yes 1
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

#### APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

## Health problems and disabilities lasting longer than a year

453.DINTRO	UK
You previously told me you have a main health problem or disability that you expect will last	EUROSTAT
for more than a year. I would now like to ask you about this in relation to work that you	SPRING
might do.	MAIN
MAIN HELATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM	
RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH). CODE 1 TO CONTINUE	

#### APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

454.DONSET	UK
How long have you had your main health problem/disability?	EUROSTAT
MAIN HELATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM	SPRING
RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).	MAIN
1 Less than six months	ASK OR
At least six months but less than one year	RECORD
- 3 At least a year but less than 2 years	

<u>At least 2 vears but less than 3 vears</u>

At least 3 years but less than 4 years

6At least 5 years but less than 10 years

710 years or more

8Don't know

#### APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

## 455.DCAUSE

455.DCAUSE	UK
What do you consider to be the major cause of your main health problem/disability?	EUROSTAT
MAIN HELATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM	SPRING
RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).	MAIN
Born with it or birth injury (including heredity illnesses)	ASK OR
— 2 Work related accident or injury including traffic accidents at work	RECORD
— 4 Household, leisure and sports accident or injury (non work related)	
— 5 — Work related diseases and illnesses	
6 Non-work related disagrees and illegenees	

 Non-work related diseases and illnesses 6

### APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

## 456.DISMOBI

.DISMOBL		UK
	uld your main health problem/disability restrict you in getting to and from work?	EUROSTAT
	LATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM	SPRING
RECOR	DED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).	MAIN
1	Yes, greatly	PROMPT AS
	Yes, to some extent	NECESSARY
3		
_4		

#### APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

457.W	KSSEMP	UK
Đ	o you work in supported or sheltered employment?	EUROSTAT
1	ves	SPRING
2	<u>no</u>	MAIN
	don't know	

## APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING

458.ASISTPV	UK
Because of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you	EUROSTAT
do your work?	SPRING
1 yes	-MAIN
2 10	

#### APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2

459.ASISTND	UK
Because of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance i	n order to EUROSTAT
work?	SPRING
1 ves	MAIN
2 no	

#### APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2

460.ASI	SFM	-UK
	ask.) Is this/ Would this be	EUROSTAT
1	assistance in the kind of work?	SPRING
	assistance in the amount of work?	MAIN
3	assistance with getting to and from work?	
4	assistance in getting around at work?	PROMPT
5	assistance in the form of support and understanding by superiors and colleagues?	
6	special adaptations or equipment?	THAT APPLY
7	a different kind of assistance	
8	- Don't know	

## accidents

1

|

	accidents		
	461.479. ACCDNT         Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had injury at work or in the course of your work?         1       yes         2       no	any accident resulting in	UK WINTER MAIN
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST i.e.	JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR	
	IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own busines Unpaid work for relative's bus Working in public/private sect environmental task force, ass Work done in addition to that	iness in ref wk or, voluntary task force, isted self employment
	OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (LEFTYR <=1)	Scheme Employer based work training training, temporarily away from based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last	, project based work n employer/project
		wk	
	462.480.Was that (most recent) injury caused by1a road accident2or in some other way?		UK WINTER MAIN
	APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 mo	nths)	
	463.481.       WCHJB         May I just check, was the job you were doing when y	vere injured the one you	UK WINTER MAIN
	APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 mo	nths)	
	464.482. GOBACK         How soon were you able to start work again after the acception of any kind         1       still off paid work         2       expects never to do paid work again         3       same day         4       day after the accident         5       on 2nd day after         6       on 3rd day after         7       on 4th day after	ident?	UK WINTER MAIN
	<ul><li>8 on 5th day or longer after the accident</li><li>9 don't know</li></ul>		

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

## INCOME EARNINGS

465.483. INCNOW         Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the <u>earnings income</u> questions now?         1       now         2       later         3       non-contact (proxy interview not possible)         8       answer state benefit questions only			UK EQ W1 W5
	-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN RE	EF WEEK	
i.e. IF AGE <70 WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1		Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busines	
The following ques	tions are asked of respondents answer	ring "Now" to INCNOW)	
gross income (main j	<u>iob)</u>		
	you some questions concerned with y re doing (last, week that is) in the sever		UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 TO CONTINUE
APPLIES IF IN PAID V i.e.	VORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		
IF (((STAT=3) AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR (STAT=1)) AND (EVERWK NE 1 (		Government scheme Voluntary sector, environmental t Employee Employed or on govt scheme in r	
were paid? Interviewer Instructions 99995 =99995 o	received yet	POSSIBLE) SARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF IN PAID V i.e.	VORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		
IF (((STAT=3) AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR (STAT=1)) AND (EVERWK NE 1 (		Government scheme Voluntary sector, environmental t Employee Employed or on govt scheme in r	
468.486.         GRSEXP           How much do you expension         AMOUNT = POUN           99995         =99995 or           99998         =Don't kn           99999         =Refusal	DS r more		UK EQ W1 AND W5

I

1

#### 469.487. GRSPRD

What period did will this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Gross pay - how much do you expect

#### 470.488. BANDG

UK Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE EQ AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS W1 AND W5 (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

#### APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998)	What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP= 99998)	Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

#### net income (main job)

471. <u>489.</u> USGRS99 Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?		UK EQ
1	yes	W1 AND W5
2	no	
•		

3 no usual amount

## APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)	What was gross pay
OR (GROSS99 = 99999)	What was gross pay - refusal

472.490. USUGPAY What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time? AMOUNT = POUNDS 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT

IF (USGRS99=2)	Gross pay last time not what usually receives
AND (GRSPRD NE 52)	Pay period not one year
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)	What was gross pay - refusal

UK

EQ

**W1 AND W5** 

UK EQ **W1 AND W5** 

#### 473.491. NET99

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?	
INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY	
AMOUNT=POUNDS	

=99995 or more 99995 =same as GROSS 99997 99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

#### APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

#### 474.492. NETPRD

What period did this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7
- two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- three months/13 weeks 13
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- less than one week 90
- one off/lump sum 95
- 97 none of these

#### APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)

#### 475.493. BANDN

Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS	EQ W1 AND W5	
AMOUNT=POUNDS APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY		
i.e. APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay) OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)		
<mark>476.<u>494.</u> USNET99</mark> Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?	UK EQ	

vvas your	take nome pay last time what you usually receive every her neb :	
1	yes	W1 AND W5
2	no	
3	no usual amount	

#### APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

UK EQ **W1 AND W5** 

υĸ EQ **W1 AND W5** ASK OR RECORD

UK

I

	477.495. USUNPAY What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ? INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY AMOUNT=POUNDS 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =Same as GROSS 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)	
Ι	478.496. INCCHK INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99 AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT ? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99	
I	<ul> <li>479.497. YVARY99</li> <li>Why does your pay vary?</li> <li>1 number of hours/days of work vary</li> <li>2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies</li> <li>3 number of hours of overtime varies</li> <li>4 other reason</li> </ul>	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)	
	480.498. YPAYL(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?1absence from work through illness2worked less overtime than usual3annual leave4bank holiday5worked less hours for other reason6maternity pay7other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY	
I	481.499.PAYSSPDid you receive statutory sick pay?12121	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)	
	<ul> <li>482.500_YPAYM</li> <li>(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ? <ol> <li>it included advance holiday pay</li> <li>it included a tax refund</li> <li>worked more overtime than normal</li> <li>it included a pay increase</li> <li>it included a bonus payment, tips or commission</li> <li>other reason</li> </ol> </li> <li>note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual</li> </ul>	UK EQ W1 AND W5 sual
	APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY	

3. <u>501.</u> ERNI Did your i	FILT last pay contain any additions to basic pay?		UK EQ
1	yes		<b>W1 AND W5</b>
2	no		
3	don't know		
Interview	er Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES IN	CLUDED AT GROSS99	
	₿ IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996 SS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996		
4. <u>502.</u> ERN			UK
-	last pay contain any of the following		EQ
1	overtime payments?		W1 AND W5
2	payments for working unsociable hours?		CODE ALL
3	shift allowances?		THAT APPLY
4	bonuses?		
5	profit related pay?	0	
6	piecework payments or payment by results	5? 5	
7	tips or gratuities?		
8	London or other regional allowances?		
9 10	stand-by or on-call allowances? tax credits?		
10	any other additions to basic pay – (includir	ig expenses etc. included at GRC	)SS99)?
APPLIES	IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained addition	is to basic). 3(don't know)	
5.503. BON			UK
	be of bonus did your last pay contain?		EQ
1	Group or team bonuses?		W1 AND W5
2	Individual Bonuses?		
3	Commission or sales bonuses?		
4	Other type of bonus?		
APPLIES	6 IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)		
6. <u>504.</u> HOU	RLY		UK
	paid a fixed hourly rate?		EQ
1	yes		W1 AND W5
2	no		
	er Instructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PA R DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GI		
	G, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIN		
	ERESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE C		
IF WRKI	NG=1	Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAV	-	Away from paid job in ref v	wk
OR OWN		Unpaid work for own busir	
OR RELE		Unpaid work for relative's	
	DEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)		ector, voluntary task force,
		environmental task force,	
OR (YTE	TJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to the Scheme	
OR (YTE	TMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work train training, temporarily away based work training	
7. <u>505.</u> HRR	ATE		UK
7. <u>505.</u> HRRA What is y	ATE our (basic) hourly rate?		UK EQ

What is your (basic) hourly rate? AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCI £995 OR MORE = 995 DON'T KNOW = 998 REFUSAL = 999

APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

INTERVIEWER

PROBE IF NECESSARY I

l

l

		•	
I	488. <u>506.</u> OVRT	ME ertime paid at	UK EQ
	1	your normal basic rate of pay?	W1 AND W5
	2	more than your normal basic rate of pay?	CODE FIRST
	3 4	or less than your normal basic rate of pay? don't know	THAT APPLIES
	4	dont know	
	APPLIES AND (IF C	IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments) 0VRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)	
	4 <del>89.<u>507.</u> METH</del>		UK
	•	sually paid…	EQ
	1 2	directly into a bank / Building Society account, in cash,	W1 AND W5
	3	by cheque?	
	4	in kind – SPONTANEOUS ONLY	
	5	or in some other way – SPONTANEOUS ONLY	
	APPLIES i.e.	TO CURRENT EMPLOYEES / GOVERNMENT SCHEME GIVING RESPONSE TO	GROSS / NET PAY
		IF STAT=1 (employee)	
		=3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5 RWK NE 1,2	
		SS99 NE 99999	
		EXP NE 99999	
	AND NET	99 NE 99999	
1	4 <u>90.</u> 508. PYSL	P	uĸ
I		ually receive a payslip?	EQ
	1	yes	W1 AND W5
	2	no	ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES	IF METHPY=1, 2, 3 (paid direct to bank, in cash or by cheque)	
	491. <u>509.</u> USES	LP	UK
		r Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO	EQ
			W1 AND W5 CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT
	1 2	Pay slip Bank / building society accounts / statements	APPLIES
	3	other	
	4	none	
		TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO P	AV OUESTIONS
	i.e.	TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOTEES / SELF EMPLOTED RESPONDING TO P	AT QUESTIONS
		IF STAT=1 (employee)	
		=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5	
		RWK NE 1,2	
		SS99 NE 99999	
		EXP NE 99999 99 NE 99999	
	aross incon	ne (2nd job)	
	<u></u>		
	492. <u>510.</u> SECS		UK
		w like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from	
		) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days nday the [date].	W1 AND W5
	s.idilig Ou		

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job) AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) AND GRSEXP<999999 (expected gross pay, don't know) AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

511. HOURLY2         Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?         IF PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR OVERTIME/WORKING DIFFERENT TIMES – CODE '1'         1       Yes         2       No	UK EQ WAVES 1, 5
APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)	
512. HRRATE2 What is your (basic hourly rate) AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE <u>£995 OR MORE = 995</u> DON'T KNOW = 998	UK EQ WAVES 1, 5 PROBE IF NECESSARY
REFUSAL = 999	
APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)	
493.513. SECGRO What was your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid? Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE	UK EQ W1 AND W5
AMOUNT=POUNDS 99995 =99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE I i.e. APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee) AND GROSS99<999999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) AND GRSEXP<999999 (expected gross pay, don't know) AND NET99<999999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)	IN MAIN JOB
494.514. SECGA         What period did this cover?         1       one week         2       two weeks         3       three weeks         4       four weeks         5       calendar month         7       two calendar months         8       eight times a year         9       nine times a year         10       ten times a year         13       three months/13 weeks         26       six months/26 weeks         52       one year/12 months/52 weeks         90       less than one week         95       one off/lump sum         97       none of these	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) 495.515. SECEX How much do you expect to be paid? AMOUNT=POUNDS 99995 = 999955 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)	UK EQ W1 AND W5

I

l

ı			
I	496. <u>516.</u> SECGE		UK EQ
	1	d will this cover? one week	EQ W1 AND W5
	2	two weeks	WI AND WO
	2	three weeks	
	4	four weeks	
	5	calendar month	
	7	two calendar months	
	8	eight times a year	
	9	nine times a year	
	10	ten times a year	
	13	three months/13 weeks	
	26	six months/26 weeks	
	52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
	90	less than one week	
	95	one off/lump sum	
	97	none of these	
	APPLIES I	F SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)	
I	497.517. BANDO	32	UK
ļ		THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE	EQ
		EKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS	W1 AND W5
		NT=POUNDS	
		F SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) (=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )	
	<u>net income (</u>	(2nd job)	
	498. <u>518.</u> SECNE	ET	UK
		cond job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time	EQ
	you were p		W1 AND W5
		wer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY	
		NT=POUNDS	
		=99995 or more	
		=No pay received yet	
		=Don't know	
	99999	=Refusal	
	APPLIES II OR SECGF	F SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) RO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	
-	499.519. SCNTO	6A	UK
		d did this cover?	EQ
	1	one week	W1
	2	two weeks	W5
	3	three weeks	
	4	four weeks	
	5	calendar month	
	7	two calendar months	
	8	eight times a year	
	9	nine times a year	
	10	ten times a year	
	13	three months/13 weeks	
	26 52	six months/26 weeks	
	52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
	90 95	less than one week	
	95 97	one off/lump sum none of these	
	31		

## APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)

500:520_SECCHKINTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO)- HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?1yes2no	UK EQ W1 W5
APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO	
501.521.BANDN2 EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS	UK EQ W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)

I

## **RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

#### 502.522. IREND2

#### What is your religious denomination?

- Catholic 1
- Presbyterian 2
- 3 Church of Ireland
- Methodist
- 4 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7
- no denomination 8 under 16 years
- unwilling to answer 9

#### APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

NI EQ W1 FORCED

## HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

<b>503.</b> <u>523.</u> <b>HIHNUM</b> You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
504. <u>524.</u> JNTELDA ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS	RECORD
<b>505</b> , <u>525.</u> <b>JNTELDB</b> ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW	UK EQ
APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME	
506,526. HRPCHECK INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE. ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE	UK EQ

I

1

I

## INDEX

## Α

A	
ACCDNT	116
ACTHR	39
ACTHR2	57
ACTPOT	40
ACTUOT	40
ACTWKDY	37
ADDJOB	60
ADVHST	81
AGE	3
APPD	94
APPIND	95
APPINT	95
APPREN	94
APPREN2	94
APPSAM	95
APPT	
ATFRM2	59
ATFROM	33
ATTEND	90
AXFA	67
AXFB	67
AXPA	
AXPB	67

## В

BANDG 1 BANDG2 1	
BANDN 1	
BANDN2 12	
BANK	50
BEFOR	71
BEFORF	71
BENFTS	72
BHNOTA	51
BHNOTB	51
BHNOTC	52
BHOLCHK	50
BHOLCOR	50
BHPAID	51
BNKHOL	51
BNKHOLF	51
BONCMP 12	21
BTEC	82

## С

7
82
86
86
14
14
74
88
99
92

0	
CHATT	
CHINF	
CHKST	
CHPEO	
CHPRI	
CMBDEG	
CMBMAIN	
CONMPY	
CONSEY	
COTH	
COURSE	
COURSEY	
CRY01	
CRYO	
CRYSPEC	
CSE	
CTRM	
CURCODE	
CURQALY	
CURSUB	
CURSUBY	
CYMR	
CYMS	
CYMU	
CYMW	9

## D

DAYSPZ	44
DEGNOW	87
DEGQUL	98
DEGREE	80
DEGY	91
DIFJOB	
DIFQUL	98
DLTYP	34
DOBD	3
DOBM	3
DOBY	3
DRFP	
DRIVL	34

## Ε

ED13WK	95
ED1FUT	96
ED4WK	96
EDAGE	94
EDINS	
ENROLL	89
ENROLLY	90
ERNCM01 1	21
ERNFILT 1	21
ETH01	
ETHAS	. 9
ETHBL	. 9
ETHMX	
ETHO2	

14	ETHOTH	9
14	ETHWH	9
3	EVDAY	45
15	EVEN3	104
14	EVENY	107
80	EVEROT	
80	EVERWK	18
27	EVEVE	46
27	EVHM98	32
27	EVNGHT	46
15	EVSAT	47
90	EVSUN	48
90	EXTHRS	63
7	EXTOTH	63

#### F

FAMLY03(1-3)	74
FEEIR	101
FLEX9D	44
FNDNAME	89
FTPTWK	24
FURN	6
FUTUR13	96
FUTUR4	96

## G

GCSE	82
GNVNOW	
GNVQ	83
GNVQUL	99
GNVY	92
GOBACK	116
GROSS99	117
GRSEXP	117
GRSPRD	118

#### Η

HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH	112 113 114 113
HEALYL HEALYR	
HGHNOW	
HGHQUL	
HGHY	-
HH1	
HIGHO	
HIHNUM	
HOLS	50
HOME	32
HOME2	
HOMED	32
HOMED2	58
HOURLY	121
HOURLY2	123

HOWGET	27
HPRMB	111
HRPCHECK	127
HRPID	4
HRRATE	121
HRRATE2	123
HSNGGB(1-2)	74
HSNGNI(1-2)	
HST	81
HSTNOW	88
HSTQUL	99
HSTY	92

## I

#### J

JBAWAY	18
JNTELDA	127
JNTELDB	127
JOBBEG	65
JOBED	96
JOBLRN	100
JOBTMP	26
JOBTMP2	56
JOBTRN	100
JOBTYP	25
JOBTYP2	55
JSADUR	73
JSATYP	73

#### Κ

KEYHOLD	85
KEYINT	85

## L

LAND96 5	
LANGD1 11	
LANGD2 11	
LANGESW 10	
LANGNI 10	
LANGSNC 10	
LEFTM 19	
LEFTW 19	
LEFTYR 18	
LEISCL 110	
LESPAY 60	
LESPAY263	
LESPAY363	
LIKEWK 65	

March 2003

LIMITA 112
LIMITK 111
LIVTOG 4
LKFTPA
LKFTPC 67
LKSELA 66
LKSELC
LKTIMA70
LKTIMB71
LKYT464
LNGLIM 111
LOOK464
LOOKM
LSSOTH 44

## М

M3AREA M3CRY M3CRYO M3CRYSPEC M3CTY M3RESC MAINDRV MAINMA MAINMA MAINME MAINMS MANAG2 MANAG2 MANAGE MARCHK MARSTT MATLVE METHAL METHAL METHMP METHPY METHSE MODAPP MOVED	11 12 12 12 69 69 69 68 56 22 4 42 42 69 69 67 122 68 95
METHPY	122
MOVED	13
MPNE02	23
MPNES02	56
MPNS02	23
MPNSS02	

## Ν

NAME	3
NATION	7
NATLDE	8
NATLDO	8
NATLDS	8
NATLDW	8
NATO	7
NATSPEC	7
NDTYPE	
NET99	119
NETPRD	119
NEWDEAL	16
NEWQUL	97
NOCUST	
NOLOKF	
NOLOOK	65

NOWANT	66
NOWNTF	66
NREGEDY	107
NTAXCRD(1-5)	74
NTCORIGIN	75
NTDEV3	106
NTKNW3	106
NTKNW4	110
NTMETH(1-4)	110
NTQUL3	105
NTSUP3	106
NUMAL	81
NUMAS	81
NUMOL	
NUMSCE	81
NVQHI	97
NVQKN2	88
NVQLE2	89
NVQLE2Y	92
NVQLEV	83
NVQQUL	97
NVQSAM	97
NVQSVQ	
NVQUN	83

OCCD21
OCCD255
OCCT21
OCCT255
OMCONT24
OMROLE24
ONETEN23
OTHWP23
OTHWPNO223
OVABL64
OVHRS63
OVNST63
OVRTME122
OVSKHR64
OVST63
OWNBUS18
OYAREA13
OYCIRC76
OYCRY13
OYCRYO13
OYCRYSPEC13
OYCTY13
OYEQM312
OYFTPT78
OYINDD76
OYINDT76
OYMNGE77
OYMPE0277
OYMPS0278
OYOCCD77
OYOCCT76
OYRESC13
OYSIND76
OYSOCC76

OYSOLO	77
OYSTAT	77
OYSUPVI	77
_	

#### Ρ

PALWEEK	49
PAPAID	49
PARAGE	49
PAREN1	
PARINTO	
PARLAST	
PARSTIL	
PARTAK	
PARUSE	
PAYINTRO	
PAYSSP	120
PDWAGE	22
PENBEN3(1-3)	
POTHR	
PREFHR	
PREPAR	
PRIVEH	6
PYSLIP	122

## Q

QALPL99	. 84
QGCSE	. 81
QGNVQ	. 83
QLPLO99	. 84
QUALCH	. 79
QUALS	. 79
QULADV	. 86
QULFUT	. 86
QULHI	. 87
QULHIY	. 91
QULNOW	. 86

## R

R(1-16)	5
RDINDD	31
RDINDT	31
RDOCCT	. 31
RDOCOD	. 31
RECJB2	55
RECJOB	21
REDANY	28
REDCLOS	. 29
REDIND	. 29
REDMNGE	. 30
REDMPN2	31
REDMPNO2	30
REDOCC	30
REDP	. 29
REDPAID	. 28
REDSOLO	. 30
REDSTAT	. 29
REDSUPV	30
REDYLFT	. 28
RELBUS	. 18
RELIG	. 10

RELP       10         RELTXT       3         RENT96       5         RESBBY       11         RESMTH       11         RESPNO       7         RESTME       11         ROAD       116         RSA       82         RSANOW       88         RSAQUL       99         RSAY       92
S
SAMQUL       98         SCHM99       16         SCNOW       88         SCNTGA       124         SCQUL       99         SCTVEC       82         SCY       92         SECCHK       125         SECCA       123         SECGA       123         SECGB       124         SECGRO       123         SECJOB       54         SECNET       124         SECSTA       122         SECTOR       20         SELF       22         SEX       3         SHFTWK99       43         SHFTYP       43         SINCOM       80         SKDSBN3(1-7)       73         SLEARN       90         SMESIT       33         SMEST2       59         SNGDEG       80         SOLO       23         SOLO2       56         START       70         STAT2       55         SUBCODE       85         SUBJQ       85         SUBJQ       85
SUPVIS2
Т
T4CODE       109         T4HRS       109         T4PURP       109         T4SUBJ       109         T4WORK       109

TAUT4 ..... 109

TAUTMT3105
TAUTMTY107
TAUTOT3105
TAUTOTY107
TAUTPR3104
TAUTPRY107
TAUTQ3103
TAUTSK3
TAUTSKY
TAUTSUM
TAXFUT3(1-5)75
TCODE108
TDIFEMP35
TDIFT(1-6)35
TEACH80
TECLEC17
TECNOW87
TECQUL
TECY
TELEQA32
TELEQB
TELQA258
TELQB2
TEMLEN
TEN965
THRS108
TMPPAY28
TOTAC139
TOTAC241
TOTUS1
TOTUS2
TPBEN03(1-9)72
TPURP
TRATIR101
TRDSAME
TREFEMP
TREFT
TRHR93102
TRLEAVE
TRNDAY102
TRNFEE
TRNLEN102
TRNOPP100
TRONJB102
TRSITE100
TRVDRV36
TRVMTH36
TRVTME35
TSUBJ108
TUCOV53
TUPRES
TWORK
TYPHST
TYPVEH6
U
UNDABL62
UNDEMP
UNDHRS

130

UNDNST......62

VCQPLO VEHTEXT VOCQPL	. 6
W	
WAIT	65

 WCHDAY
 47

 WCHJB
 116

 WHYTMP
 26

 WKABRC
 33

 WKCTY
 33

 WKCTY2
 59

 WKTOW2
 59

 WKTOWN
 33

 WRKING
 18

 WV1NUM
 3

## Y

Y2JOB	54
YERQAL1	84
YERQAL2	84
YERQAL3	85
YLESS	41
YMORE	42
YNOTFT	25
YPAYL	120
YPAYM	120
YPTCIA	25
YPTJOB	25
YSTART	70
YSTRTF	70
YTETJB	17
YTETMP	17
YVARY99	120